

YRBSS Codebook

Generated 2017-06-15

RECTYPE: Record type

Column: 1 Width: 1

Description: RECTYPE assigns all person-level records the alphabetic string "P."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
P	Person

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss 2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SERIAL: Sequence number (within year unique identifier)

Column: 2 Width: 6

Description: For all persons, SERIAL uniquely identifies YRBSS respondents within a given year. For unique identifiers across all years of YRBSS, users should combine SERIAL with YEAR.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes: SERIAL is a continuous variable.

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

STRATUM: Stratum

Column: 8 Width: 5

Description: STRATUM reports reports the stratum the school the student attends was assigned to. The YRBSS employed a three-stage cluster sample stratified by racial/ethnic concentration and MSA status. Analysts may be interested in also using the PSU, METROST and GREG variables which provide additional context on how the YRBSS sample was designed.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
120	120
121	121
130	130
131	131
140	140
141	141
201	201
202	202
203	203

Code	Label
204	204
210	210
211	211
212	212
213	213
214	214
220	220
221	221
230	230
231	231
240	240
241	241
901	901
902	902
903	903
904	904
905	905
906	906
907	907
908	908
909	909
910	910
11100	11100
11110	11110
11200	11200
11210	11210
11300	11300
11310	11310
11400	11400
11410	11410
12100	12100

Code	Label
12110	12110
12200	12200
12210	12210
12300	12300
12310	12310
12400	12400
19002	19002
19003	19003
19004	19004
19005	19005
19006	19006
19007	19007
21100	21100
21110	21110
21200	21200
21210	21210
21300	21300
21310	21310
21400	21400
21410	21410
22100	22100
22110	22110
22200	22200
22210	22210
22300	22300
22400	22400
29001	29001
29002	29002
29003	29003
29004	29004
29005	29005

Code	Label
29006	29006
29007	29007
29008	29008
31100	31100
31110	31110
31200	31200
31210	31210
31300	31300
31310	31310
31400	31400
31410	31410
32100	32100
32110	32110
32220	32220
32320	32320
32420	32420
39001	39001
39002	39002
39003	39003
39004	39004
39006	39006

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

YEAR: Year of survey

Column: 13 Width: 4

Description: YEAR reports the year of survey.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1991	1991
1993	1993
1995	1995
1997	1997
1999	1999
2001	2001
2003	2003
2005	2005
2007	2007
2009	2009
2011	2011
2013	2013

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SITE: Site Code

Column: 17 Width: 2

Description: In the public use YRBSS data files, the SITE code is not available and all data is set to missing. In the non-public use files (not available through IPUMS), the site code reports the unique code that YRBSS assigned to each site location where respondents were administered the YRBSS survey.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ANALWEIGHT: Analysis weight**Column: 19 Width: 12**

Description: ANALWEIGHT reports the fully adjusted analysis weight for the respondent. A weighting factor was applied to each student record to adjust for nonresponse and for the varying probabilities of selection, including those resulting from the oversampling of black and Hispanic students. The weights were scaled so that a) the weighted count of students was equal to the total sample size and b) the weighted proportions of students in each grade matched national population proportions. The data are representative of students in grades 9-12 in public and private schools in the United States.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes: ANALWEIGHT is a continuous variable.

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

METROST: Metropolitan Status**Column: 31 Width: 2**

Description: METROST reports the metropolitan status of the location of the school in which the respondent was administered the YRBSS survey. The coding for a particular school is determined from Census data linked to the school's location during processing. The YRBSS sample was not designed to be representative of each type of metropolitan area. Respondents are classified as Urban, Suburban, or Rural based on the location of the school attended by that student. Definitions are as follows: Urban: School is located inside a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) and inside the "central city." Suburban: School is located inside an MSA, but outside the "central city." Rural: School is located outside an MSA.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Urban
2	Suburban
3	Rural
4	Unknown

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a	All persons.

PSU: Primary Sampling Unit**Column: 33 Width: 6**

Description: PSU reports the counties, groups of smaller adjacent counties, or sub-areas of very large counties. "PSU" indicates the Primary Sampling Unit the school the student attends was assigned to. Detailed information from the YRBSS methodology guide regarding PSUs and the sample design: The national YRBS uses a three-stage, cluster sample design to obtain a nationally representative sample of U.S. students in grades 9-12. The target population comprises all public and private school students in grades 9-12 in the 50 states and the District of Columbia. U.S. territories are not included in the sampling frame. The national YRBS sample is designed to produce estimates that are accurate within $\hat{\pm}5\%$ at a 95% confidence level. Overall estimates as well as estimates for sex, grade, race/ethnicity, grade by sex, and race/ethnicity by sex subgroups meet this standard. Estimates for grade by race/ethnicity subgroups are accurate within $\hat{\pm}5\%$ at a 90% confidence level. The first-stage sampling frame for each national survey includes primary sampling units (PSUs) consisting of large-sized counties or groups of smaller, adjacent counties. Since the 1999 sample, PSUs large enough to be selected with certainty are divided into sub-PSU units. Schools then are sorted by size and assigned in rotation to the newly created sub-PSU units. PSUs are selected from 16 strata categorized according to the metropolitan statistical area (MSA) status and the percentages of black and Hispanic students in PSUs. PSUs are classified as urban if they are in one of the 54 largest MSAs in the United States; otherwise, they are considered rural. PSUs are selected with probability proportional to school enrollment size for PSUs. In the second stage of sampling, schools are selected from PSUs. A list of public and private schools in PSUs is obtained from the Market Data Retrieval (MDR) database (29). This database includes information, including enrollment figures, from both public and private schools and the most recent data from the Common

Core of Data from the National Center for Education Statistics (27). Schools with all four high school grades (9-12) are considered "whole schools." Schools with any other set of grades are considered "fragment schools" and are combined with other schools (whole or fragment) to form a "cluster school" that includes all four grades. The cluster school is treated as a single school during school selection. Schools are divided into two groups on the basis of enrollment. Schools with an estimated enrollment of ≥ 25 students for each grade are considered large, and schools with an estimated enrollment of less than 25 students for any grade are considered small. Approximately one fourth of PSUs are selected for small-school sampling. For each of these PSUs, one small school is drawn with probability proportional to size, considering only small schools within that PSU. Three large schools then are selected from all sampled PSUs with probability proportional to school enrollment size. To enable a separate analysis of data for black and Hispanic students, CDC has used three strategies to achieve oversampling of these students: 1) larger sampling rates are used to select PSUs that are in high-black and high-Hispanic strata; 2) a modified measure of size is used that increases the probability of selecting schools that have a disproportionately high minority enrollment; and 3) two classes per grade, rather than one, are selected in schools with a high minority enrollment. All of these strategies were used in selecting the national samples through 2011. Because of decreases in the percentage of white students in the U.S. population (30), for the 2013 sample, sufficient numbers of black and Hispanic students were sampled using only the third strategy.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
10130	10130
10730	10730
11030	11030
11070	11070
11210	11210
40010	40010
40130	40130
40210	40210
50510	50510
50930	50930
51350	51350
60170	60170
60310	60310

Code	Label
60370	60370
60371	60371
60372	60372
60470	60470
60590	60590
60650	60650
60710	60710
60730	60730
60750	60750
60850	60850
60990	60990
61010	61010
61070	61070
61110	61110
80050	80050
80310	80310
120000	120000
121000	121000
130000	130000
131000	131000
132000	132000
133000	133000
160000	160000
170000	170000
171000	171000
180000	180000
181000	181000
191000	191000
200000	200000
210000	210000
211000	211000

Code	Label
221000	221000
250000	250000
260000	260000
261000	261000
270000	270000
281000	281000
290000	290000
292000	292000
340000	340000
350000	350000
360000	360000
361000	361000
371000	371000
390000	390000
401000	401000
410000	410000
420000	420000
421000	421000
470000	470000
471000	471000
481000	481000
482000	482000
483000	483000
484000	484000
485000	485000
490000	490000
511000	511000
512000	512000
517000	517000
530000	530000
540000	540000

Code	Label
541000	541000
550000	550000
551000	551000

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

GREG: Geographic region

Column: 39 Width: 1

Description: GREG reports in what geographic region the school is located in which the respondent was administered the YRBSS survey. The YRBSS follows the same geographic region codes that the US Census Bureau uses. The YRBSS sample was not designed to be representative of each geographic region. Respondents are classified as being from the Northeast, Midwest, South, or West based on the location of the school the student attends. Northeast: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont Midwest: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin South: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia West: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Northeast
2	Midwest
3	South
4	West

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a	All persons.

SEX: Sex

Column: 40 Width: 2

Description: SEX reports whether the respondent was male or female.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Female
2	Male
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

AGE: Age

Column: 42 Width: 2

Description: AGE reports the age of the respondent.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
12	12 years old or younger
13	13 years old
14	14 years old
15	15 years old
16	16 years old

Code	Label
17	17 years old
18	18 years or older
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

GRADE: Grade year

Column: 44 Width: 2

Description: GRADE reports the respondent's current grade.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues. There was a slight change to the phrasing of the response options in 1999; in 1999 the response option "Ungraded or other" was changed to "Ungraded or other grade".

Codes:

Code	Label
9	9th grade
10	10th grade
11	11th grade
12	12th grade
95	Ungraded or other
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

RACE: Race

Column: 46 Width: 4

Description: RACE reports the race of the respondent. Researchers may be interested in using RACEETH, which reports responses as combined race and ethnicity of the respondent and is available over the entirety of the survey. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2005, the YRBSS asks respondents to report their race and ethnicity in separate questions (see HISPETH for ethnicity). Respondents may choose as many response options as apply when asked about their race. It should be noted that some respondents indicate Hispanic/Latino ethnicity in the variable HISPETH and then leave the race question blank. To differentiate these from other types of missing responses, respondents who selected a "Yes" response for HISPETH but are missing in RACE, are assigned a code of 9500 and labeled as "Missing response to race; reported Hispanic/Latino Ethnicity." Respondents who are missing for both RACE and HISPETH classified more generally as "Missing response." RACE, RACEETH, and RACEETHORIG05 are coded consistently so comparable categories begin with the same digits across all variables.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1000	American Indian or Alaskan Native (AIAN)
2000	Asian or Pacific Islander
2100	Asian
2200	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander (NHPI)
3000	Black or African American
4000	White
6000	Multiple
6201	AIAN/White
6202	AIAN/NHPI
6203	AIAN/Black
6204	AIAN/Asian
6205	NHPI/White
6206	Black/White
6207	Black/NHPI
6208	Asian/White
6209	Asian/NHPI
6210	Asian/Black

Code	Label
6301	AIAN/Black/White
6302	AIAN/Black/NHPI
6303	AIAN/NHPI/White
6304	AIAN/Asian/White
6305	AIAN/Asian/NHPI
6306	AIAN/Asian/Black
6307	Black/NHPI/White
6308	Asian/NHPI/White
6309	Asian/Black/White
6310	Asian/Black/NHPI
6401	AIAN/Asian/NHPI/White
6402	AIAN/Black/NHPI/White
6403	AIAN/Asian/Black/White
6404	AIAN/Asian/Black/NHPI
6405	Asian/Black/NHPI/White
6501	AIAN/Asian/Black/NHPI/White
9500	Missing response to race; reported Hispanic/Latino Ethnicity
9998	Missing Response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

HISPETH: Hispanic ethnicity

Column: 50 Width: 2

Description: HISPETH reports whether the respondent is Hispanic or Latino.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No

Code	Label
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

RACEETH: Race/Ethnicity

Column: 52 Width: 2

Description: RACEETH reports the respondent's race and ethnicity. Construction of this variable: In 1991-1997, respondents are instructed to select one response from the options: "White - Non-Hispanic", "Black - Not Hispanic", "Hispanic or Latino", "Asian or Pacific Islander", "Native American or Alaskan Native" and "Other". In 1999-2003, respondents are instructed to select one or more responses from the options: "American Indian or Alaska Native", "Asian", "Black or African American", "Hispanic or Latino", "Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander" and "White". The 1991-1997 category of "Asian or Pacific Islander" is broken into two categories: "Asian" and "Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander". Respondents who selected more than one reply are differentiated between "Multiple Race, Hispanic/Latino" and "Multiple Race, Non-Hispanic/Latino". Because respondents may report more than one race in these years, the response options for "White" and "Black" no longer include the "Non-Hispanic" specification as with earlier samples. Respondents who selected either "White" or "Black", and "Hispanic/Latino" are coded as "Multiple-Race, Hispanic/Latino"; the responses of "Black" and "White" are comparable despite the change in labeling of the response categories. "Other" (highlighted purple), is no longer offered as a response option beginning in 1999. This category may be largely accounted for in one of the two "Multiple Race" categories; but the two are not directly comparable and have different underlying meanings. Beginning in 2005, "Hispanic or Latino" is not included as a response option to the race question. The survey instead poses a separate question that directly asks respondents if they are of Hispanic or Latino origin (HISPETH), with response options of "Yes" or "No". Other than the elimination of "Hispanic or Latino", the survey question asking about race includes the same response options as the 1999-2003 versions of the questionnaires. The YRBSS public use files continue to offer RACEETH, with the same response options as the 1999-2003 version of the variable. However, the Hispanic/Latino ethnicity information comes from the dichotomous variable HISPETH. Additionally, YRBSS offers an additional race-ethnicity variable in 2005 only, RACEETHORIG05. This variable provides the direct responses to the survey question, including additional detail about the multiple races selected by

the respondent. The removal of "Hispanic/Latino" as a response category for race increases the number of missing values in the RACE variable. Respondents who reply "Yes" to the survey question associated with HISPETH and do not answer the question associated with RACE are differentiated with the code 9500, labeled "Missing response to race; reported Hispanic/Latino Ethnicity". RACE, RACEETH, and RACEETHORIG05 are coded consistently so comparable categories begin with the same digits across all variables.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
10	American Indian or Alaska Native
20	Asian or Pacific Islander
21	Asian
22	Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander
30	Black
40	White
50	Hispanic or Latino
60	Multiple - Non Hispanic
70	Multiple - Hispanic
80	Other
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

RACEETHORIG05: Race/ethnicity (as originally reported in 2005)

Column: 54 Width: 4

Description: RACEETHORIG05 reports the direct responses to the survey question "How do you describe yourself? (select one or more responses)" and provides detailed information on all responses selected by the respondent. This variable was created to give analysts additional information on how the YRBSS

created the RACEETH variable after a change to the survey introduced in 2005 added an additional question "Are you Hispanic or Latino?" (HISPETH). This variable provides additional detail than do similar variables RACE and RACEETH.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1000	American Indian or Alaska Native (AIAN)
2000	Asian or Pacific Islander
2100	Asian
2200	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander (NHPI)
3000	Black or African American (Black)
4000	White
5000	Hispanic
6000	Multiple - Not Hispanic
6201	AIAN/White
6202	AIAN/NHPI
6203	AIAN/Black
6204	AIAN/Asian
6205	NHPI/White
6206	Black/White
6207	Black/NHPI
6208	Asian/White
6209	Asian/NHPI
6210	Asian/Black
6301	AIAN/Black/White
6302	AIAN/Black/NHPI
6303	AIAN/NHPI/White
6304	AIAN/Asian/White
6306	AIAN/Asian/Black
6307	Black/NHPI/White
6308	Asian/NHPI/White
6401	AIAN/Asian/NHPI/White

Code	Label
6402	AIAN/Black/NHPI/White
6403	AIAN/Asian/Black/White
6405	Asian/Black/NHPI/White
6501	AIAN/Asian/Black/NHPI/White
7000	Multiple - Hispanic
7201	Hispanic/AIAN
7202	Hispanic/Asian
7203	Hispanic/Black
7204	Hispanic/NHPI
7205	Hispanic/White
7301	Hispanic/AIAN/White
7302	Hispanic/AIAN/NHPI
7303	Hispanic/AIAN/Black
7305	Hispanic/NHPI/White
7306	Hispanic/Black/White
7307	Hispanic/Black/NHPI
7309	Hispanic/Asian/NHPI
7310	Hispanic/Asian/Black
7401	Hispanic/AIAN/Black/White
7402	Hispanic/AIAN/Black/NHPI
7403	Hispanic/AIAN/NHPI/White
7404	Hispanic/AIAN/Asian/White
7405	Hispanic/AIAN/Asian/NHPI
7406	Hispanic/AIAN/Asian/Black
7408	Hispanic/Asian/NHPI/White
7409	Hispanic/Asian/Black/White
7502	Hispanic/AIAN/Black/NHPI/White
7504	Hispanic/AIAN/Asian/Black/NHPI
7601	Hispanic/AIAN/Asian/Black/NHPI/White
9998	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a	All persons.

DADEDUC: Education level, father

Column: 58 Width: 2

Description: DADEDUC reports how much education the respondent's father has obtained.

Comparability: There was a slight change in the phrasing of the questionnaire text; in 1993, the question asked about how far in school the respondent's father went. Beginning in 1995, the question changed to ask about the amount of education. There are no changes in the response category. Otherwise, there are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Did not finish high school
2	Graduated from high school
3	Some education after high school
4	Graduated from college
91	Not sure
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

MOMEDUC: Education level, mother

Column: 60 Width: 2

Description: MOMEDUC reports how much education the respondent's mother has obtained.

Comparability: There was a slight change in the phrasing of the questionnaire text; in 1993, the question asked about how far in school the respondent's mother went. Beginning in 1995, the question changed to ask about the amount of

education. There are no changes in the response category. Otherwise, there are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Did not finish high school
2	Graduated from high school
3	Some education after high school
4	Graduated from college
91	Not sure
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

ALC5DAYMO: Days drink 5 or more alcoholic beverages, past 30 days

Column: 62 Width: 2

Description: ALC5DAYMO reports on how many days did the respondent have 5 or more drinks of alcohol in a row within a couple of hours, during the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 days
2	1 day
3	2 days
4	3 to 5 days
5	6 to 9 days
6	10 to 19 days
7	20 or more days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ALCAGE: Age when first drink of alcohol**Column: 64 Width: 2**

Description: ALCAGE reports how old the respondent was when they had their first drink of alcohol other than a few sips.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues. There was a slight change in wording of the survey response categories in 1995: "Less than 9 years old" was changed to "8 years old or younger;" and in 1999: "17 or more years old" was changed to "17 years old or older."

Codes:

Code	Label
8	8 years old or younger
9	9 or 10 years old
11	11 or 12 years old
13	13 or 14 years old
15	15 or 16 years old
17	17 old or older
95	Never drank alcohol
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

**ALCAGE13R: YRBSS Recode: Had first drink before
13**

Column: 66 Width: 2

Description: ALCAGE13R is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent had their first drink of alcohol, other than a few sips, before age 13. This variable was derived using responses from the variable ALCAGE. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the ALCAGE variable. All respondents who responded "8 years old or younger", "9 or 10 years old", "11 or 12 years old", were recoded to "Yes" and "13 or 14 years old", "15 or 16 years old", "17 years old or older" or "I have never had a drink of alcohol other than a few sips" was recoded to "No." All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues. There was a slight change in wording of the survey response categories in 1995: "Less than 9 years old" was changed to "8 years old or younger;" and in 1999: "17 or more years old" was changed to "17 years old or older."

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ALCDAYEV: Days drink alcohol ever**Column: 68 Width: 2**

Description: ALCDAYEV indicates on how many days did the respondent have at least one drink of alcohol in their life.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	0 days
1	1 or 2 days
2	2 to 9 days
3	10 to 19 days
4	20 to 39 days
5	40 to 99 days
6	100 or more days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ALCDAYEVR: YRBSS Recode: Had 1 drink on 1 or more days, in life

Column: 70 Width: 2

Description: ALCDAYEVR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent had at least one drink of alcohol on one or more days during their life. This variable was derived using responses from the variable ALCDAYEV. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the ALCDAYEV variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 days", "3 to 9 days", "10 to 19 days", "20 to 39 days", "40 to 99 days" or "100 or more days" were recoded to "Yes" and "0 days" was recoded to "No." All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes

Code	Label
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ALCDAYMO: Days drink alcohol, past 30 days

Column: 72 Width: 2

Description: ALCDAYMO reports on how many days did the respondent have at least one drink of alcohol in the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 days
2	1 or 2 days
3	3 to 5 days
4	6 to 9 days
5	10 to 19 days
6	20 to 29 days
7	All 30 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ALCDAYMO1R: YRBSS Recode: Had 1 or more drinks, past 30 days

Column: 74 Width: 2

Description: ALCDAYMO1R is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent had at least one drink of alcohol on one or more of the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable ALCDAYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the ALCDAYMO variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 days", "3 to 5 days", "6 to 9 days", "10 to 19 days", "20 to 29 days" or "All 30" were recoded to "Yes" and "0 days" was recoded to "No." All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ALCDAYMO5R: YRBSS Recode: Had 5 or more drinks 1 or more days, past 30 days

Column: 76 Width: 2

Description: ALCDAYMO5R is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent had five or more drinks of alcohol in a row, that is, within a couple of hours, on one or more of the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable ALC5DAYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the ALC5DAYMO variable. All respondents who responded "1 day", "2 days", "2 to 5 days", "6 to 9 days", "10 to 19 days" or "20 or more days" were recoded to "Yes" and "0 days" was recoded to "No." All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded

variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ALCSCHLDAYMO: Days drink alcohol at school, past 30 days

Column: 78 Width: 2

Description: ALCSCHLDAYMO reports on how many days did the respondent have at least one drink of alcohol on school property, during the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 days
2	1 or 2 days
3	3 to 5 days
4	6 to 9 days
5	10 to 19 days
6	20 to 29 days
7	All 30 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ALCSCHLDAYMOR: YRBSS Recode: Days drink alcohol at school, past 30 days

Column: 80 Width: 2

Description: ALCSCHLDAYMOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent had at least one drink of alcohol on school property on one or more of the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable ALCSCHLDAYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the ALCSCHLDAYMO variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 days", "3 to 5 days", "6 to 9 days", "10 to 19 days", "20 to 29 days" or "All 30" were recoded to "Yes" and "0 days" was recoded to "No." All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a	All persons.

DRNKDRIVFRQMO: Frequency driving a car after drinking

Column: 82 Width: 2

Description: DRNKDRIVFRQMO reports how frequently the respondent drove a car after drinking alcohol in the past 30 days.

Comparability: Beginning in 2013, an additional response option was added: "I did not drive a car or other vehicle in the past 30 days". This will affect comparability. IPUMS' assumption is that respondents who chose this new option would have chosen "0 times" in previous years. It appears that most respondents in earlier years who were not given this option answered "0 times".

Codes:

Code	Label
10	0 times
11	Did not drive
20	1 time
30	2 or 3 times
40	4 or 5 times
50	6 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRNKDRIVFRQMOR: YRBSS Recode: Drove 1 or more times when drinking, past 30 days

Column: 84 Width: 2

Description: DRNKDRIVFRQMOR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent had driven a car after drinking alcohol in the previous 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable DRNKDRIVFRQMO. Analysts may also be interested in using the variable DRNKDRIVFRQMOR2 which is available beginning in 2013. In 2013, an additional response option was added ("I did not drive a car or other vehicle during the past 30 days"), which affects how the recode is created beginning in 2013. Construction of this variable Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable DRNKDRIVFRQMO. All respondents who responded "1 time", "2 or 3 times", "4 or 5 times" or "6 or more times" or were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" were recoded

as "No". All respondents who were missing for DRNKDRIVFRQMO are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a	All persons.

DRNKDRIVFRQMOR2: YRBSS Recode: Drove 1 or more times when drinking, past 30 days 2

Column: 86 Width: 2

Description: DRNKDRIVFRQMOR2 is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent had driven a car after drinking alcohol in the previous 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable DRNKDRIVFRQMO. Analysts may also be interested in using the variable DRNKDRIVFRQMOR which is available in years prior to 2013. In 2013, an additional response option was added ("I did not drive a car or other vehicle during the past 30 days"), which affects how the recode is created beginning in 2013. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable DRNKDRIVFRQMO. All respondents who responded "1 time", "2 or 3 times", "4 or 5 times" or "6 or more times" or were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" were recoded as "No". All respondents who responded "I did not drive a car or other vehicle during the past 30 days" or were missing for DRNKDRIVFRQMO are recoded as missing for DRNKDRIVFRQMOR2. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRNKRIDEFRQMO: Frequency riding in a car with someone who has been drinking, past 30 days

Column: 88 Width: 2

Description: DRNKRIDEFRQMO reports how frequently the respondent rode in a car driven by someone who had been drinking alcohol in the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	0 times
1	1 time
2	2 or 3 times
3	4 or 5 times
4	6 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRNKRIDEFRQMOR: YRBSS Recode: Rode 1 or more times with drinking driver, past 30 days

Column: 90 Width: 2

Description: DRNKRIDEFRQMOR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent had ridden in a car with someone who had been drinking alcohol in the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable DRNKRIDEFRQMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable DRNKRIDEFRQMO. All respondents who responded "1 time", "2 or 3 times", "4 or 5 times" or "6 or more times" were recoded as "Yes"; while all respondents who responded "0 times" were coded as "No". All respondents who were missing for DRNKRIDEFRQMO are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

GETALCMO: How get alcohol, past 30 days**Column: 92 Width: 2**

Description: GETALCMO reports how the respondent usually got the alcohol that they drank, during the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Bought in store
2	Bought in restaurant
3	Bought in public event

Code	Label
4	I gave someone money to buy
5	Someone gave it to me
6	Took from store/family
7	I got it some other way
95	Did not drink in the past 30 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

GETALCMOGIVR: YRBSS Recode: Someone gave alcohol, past 30 days

Column: 94 Width: 2

Description: Among respondents who reported current alcohol use, GETALCMOGIVR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent usually got the alcohol they drank from someone who gave it to them during the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variables GETALCMO and ALCDAYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2009, the CDC created this variable using responses to the GETALCMO and ALCDAYMO variables. Among respondents who responded "1 or 2 days", "3 to 5 days", "6 to 9 days", "10 to 19 days", "20 to 29 days" or "All 30" to the variable ALCDAYMO were eligible for the GETALCMO variable. Among these respondents, those who responded "Someone gave it to me" were recoded to "Yes" to GETALCMOGIVR. All respondents who replied "I did not drink alcohol during the past 30 days" or with "Missing" data for either variable are all recoded as "Missing." Respondents are recoded as responding "No" if they answered GETALCMO with any of the following replies: "I bought it in a store such a liquor store, convenience store, supermarket, discount store, or gas station", "I bought it in a restaurant, bar, or club", "I bought it at a public event such as a concert or sporting event", "I gave someone else money to buy it for me", "I took it from a store or family member" or "I got it some other way". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable(s) is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

GETALCMOSTORR: YRBSS Recode: Bought alcohol in store, past 30 days

Column: 96 Width: 2

Description: Among respondents who reported current alcohol use, GETALCMOSTORR is a YRBSS recoded variable that reports whether the respondent usually got the alcohol they drank by buying it in a store, such as a liquor store, convenience store, supermarket, discount store, or gas station, during the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variables GETALCMO and ALCDAYMO. Construction of this variable: In 2007, the CDC created this variable using responses to the GETALCMO and ALCDAYMO variables. Among respondents who responded "1 or 2 days", "3 to 5 days", "6 to 9 days", "10 to 19 days", "20 to 29 days" or "All 30" to the variable ALCDAYMO were eligible for the GETALCMO variable. Among the respondents, those who responded "I bought it in a store such a liquor store, convenience store, supermarket, discount store, or gas station" to GETALCMO were recoded to "Yes". Respondents are recoded as "No" if they replied "I bought it in a restaurant, bar, or club", "I bought it at a public even such as a concert or sporting event", "I gave someone else money to buy it for me", "Someone gave it to me", "I took it from a store or family member" or "I got it some other way" to GETALCMO. All respondents who were coded as "I did not drink alcohol during the past 30 days" or "Missing" for either variable are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable(s) is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No

Code	Label
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

MAXALCMO: Max # of alcoholic bevarages consumed, past 30 days

Column: 98 Width: 2

Description: MAXALCMO reports what is the largest number of alcoholic drinks the respondent had in a row, within a couple of hours, during the past 30 days..

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	1 or 2 drinks
2	3 drinks
3	4 drinks
4	5 drinks
5	6 or 7 drinks
6	8 or 9 drinks
7	10 or more drinks
95	Did not drink in the past 30 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2013a	All persons.

MAXALCMO10R: YRBSS Recode: Had 10 or more drinks in a row, past 30 days

Column: 100 Width: 2

Description: MAXALCMO10R is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent had ten or more drinks of alcohol in a row, that is, within a couple of hours, during the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable MAXALCMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, the CDC created this variable using responses to the MAXALCMO variable. All respondents who responded "10 or more drinks" was recoded to "Yes" and "I did not drink alcohol during the past 30 days", "1 or 2 drinks", "3 drinks", "4 drinks", "5 drinks", "6 or 7 drinks" or "8 or 9 drinks" were recoded to "No." All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2013a	All persons.

CIGAGE: Age when first smoked cigarette

Column: 102 Width: 2

Description: CIGAGE reports at what age the respondent first smoke a whole cigarette. Please see the Comparability Tab for changes in questionnaire text and response options.

Comparability: There was a slight change in the phrasing of the response categories; beginning in 1995 the response option "Less than 9 years old" was updated to "8 years old or younger." Otherwise, there are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
8	8 years old or younger
9	9 or 10 years old
11	11 or 12 years old
13	13 or 14 years old
15	15 or 16 years old
17	17 or more years old
95	Never smoked a cigarette
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CIGAGER: YRBSS Recode: Smoked cigarette before 13

Column: 104 Width: 2

Description: CIGAGER is a recoded variable that reports if a respondent had smoked a cigarette before they were 13 years old. This variable was derived using responses from the variable CIGAGE. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable CIGAGE. All respondents who responded "8 years old or younger", "9 or 10 years old" or "11 or 12 years old" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "13 or 14 years old", "15 or 16 years old", "17 years old or older" or "I have never smoked a whole cigarette" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for CIGAGE are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There was a slight change in the phrasing of the response categories; in 1995 the response option "Less than 9 years old" was changed to "8 years old or younger." Otherwise, there are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No

Code	Label
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CIGAGEREG: Age when first smoked cigarettes regularly

Column: 106 Width: 2

Description: CIGAGEREG reports at what age the respondent first smoked cigarettes regularly, defined as at least one cigarette per day for 30 days.

Comparability: There was a slight change in the phrasing of the response categories; in 1995 the response option "Less than 9 years old" was changed to "8 years old or younger." Otherwise, there are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
8	8 years old or younger
9	9 or 10 years old
11	11 or 12 years old
13	13 or 14 years old
15	15 or 16 years old
17	17 or more years old
95	Never smoked regularly
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a	All persons.

CIGBRAND: Usual brand of cigarettes smoked

Column: 108 Width: 2

Description: CIGBRAND reports the brand of cigarettes that the respondent usually smoked in the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Camel
2	Marlboro
3	Newport
4	Virginia Slims
5	GPC, Basic, or Doral
6	Some other brand
7	Do not have a usual brand
95	Did not smoke cigarettes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a	All persons.

CIGBRANDR: YRBSS Recode: Did not have a usual brand of cigarettes

Column: 110 Width: 2

Description: CIGBRANDR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent did not have a usual brand of cigarettes. This variable was derived using responses from the variable CIGBRAND. The response options include the brands: Camel, Marlboro, Newport, Virginia Slims, GPC, Basic, Doral, or 'some other brand'. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the CIGBRAND variable. All respondents who responded "I do not have a usual brand" is recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "I did not smoke cigarettes during the past 30 days", "Camel", "Marlboro" or "Newport", "Virginia Slims", "GPC, Basic or Doral" or "Some other

brand" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a	All persons.

CIGDAYMO: How many days smoked cigarettes, past 30 days

Column: 112 Width: 2

Description: CIGDAYMO reports on how many days the respondent has smoked cigarettes in the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 days
2	1 or 2 days
3	3 to 5 days
4	6 to 9 days
5	10 to 19 days
6	20 to 29 days
7	All 30 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CIGDAYMO20R: YRBSS Recode: Smoked on 20 of past 30 days

Column: 114 Width: 2

Description: CIGDAYMO20R is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent smoked a cigarette on 20 or more days in the past 30. This variable was derived using responses from the variable CIGDAYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the CIGDAYMO variable. All respondents who responded "20 to 29 days" or "All 30 days" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 days", "1 or 2 days", "3 to 5 days", "6 to 9 days" or "10 to 19 days" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" for CIGDAYMO are recoded as "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CIGDAYMOR: YRBSS Recode: Smoked 1 or more days, past 30 days

Column: 116 Width: 2

Description: CIGDAYMOR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent smoked a cigarette on one or more days in the past 30. This variable was derived using responses from the variable CIGDAYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable CIGDAYMO. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 days", "3 to 5 days", "6 to 9 days", "10 to 19 days", "20 to 29 days" or "All 30 days" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 days" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for CIGDAYMO are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CIGEV: Ever smoked cigarette

Column: 118 Width: 2

Description: CIGEV reports whether the respondent has ever tried smoking a cigarette, even one or two puffs.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CIGEVLDLY: Ever smoked cigarettes daily

Column: 120 Width: 2

Description: CIGEVLDLY reports whether the respondent ever smoked cigarettes daily or regularly, which is defined as at least one cigarette every day for 30 days.

Comparability: There was a slight change in the wording of the questionnaire text in 2001. In years before 2001 the question asked about smoking "regularly", while in years after it asked about "daily." Starting in 2001 the survey asks, "Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily, that is, at least one cigarette every day for 30 days?" Also, in 1997, the question asks about "smoking" instead of "smoking cigarettes". However, the question still specified cigarettes in the second half of the question, "at least one cigarette every day" as in the other years of the question.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CIGEVLDLYR: YRBSS Recode: Smoked daily for 30 days, past 12 months

Column: 122 Width: 2

Description: CIGEVLDLYR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent ever smoked cigarettes daily, that is, at least one cigarette every day for 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable

CIGVDLY.Construction of this variable:Beginning in 2003, The CDC create this variable using responses to the CIGVDLY variable. All respondents who responded "Yes," are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" are recoded as "No". All respondents who responded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CIGEV: YRBSS Recode: Ever tried cigarettes

Column: 124 Width: 2

Description: CIGEV is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent has ever smoked a cigarette, even one or two puffs. This variable was derived using responses from the variable CIGEV.Construction of this variable:Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable CIGEV. All respondents who responded "Yes" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for CIGEV are missing.In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes

Code	Label
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CIGSDAY: Number of cigarettes smoked per day, past 30 days

Column: 126 Width: 2

Description: CIGSDAY reports how many cigarettes the respondent smoked on days that they smoked in the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Less than 1 per day
2	1 per day
3	2 to 5 per day
4	6 to 10 per day
5	11 to 20 per day
6	More than 20 per day
95	Did not smoke
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CIGSDAY2R: YRBSS Recode: Smoked 2 or more cigarettes per day, past 30 days

Column: 128 Width: 2

Description: CIGSDAY2R is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent had smoked 2 or more cigarettes per day in the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable CIGSDAY. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable CIGSDAY. All respondents who responded "2 to 5 cigarettes", "6 to 10 cigarettes", "11 to 20 cigarettes" or "More than 20 cigarettes" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "Less than 1 cigarette", "1 cigarette" or "I did not smoke cigarettes" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for CIGSDAY are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CIGSDAYGT10R: YRBSS Recode: Smoked 10 or more cigarettes per day, past 30 days

Column: 130 Width: 2

Description: CIGSDAYGT10R is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent smoked more than 10 cigarettes per day, if they smoked at all in the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable CIGSDAY. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2005, the CDC created this variable using responses to the CIGSDAY variable. All respondents who

responded were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "Less than 1 cigarette per day", "1 cigarette per day", "2 to 5 cigarettes per day" or "6 to 10 cigarettes per day" were recoded as "No". All respondents who answered "I did not smoke cigarettes during the past 30 days" or were coded as "Missing" for CIGSDAY are recoded as "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic (logic from samples beginning in 2005) to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CIGSIDMO: Asked for proof of age buying cigarettes, past 30 days

Column: 132 Width: 2

Description: CIGSIDMO reports whether a respondent was ever asked to show proof of age when purchasing cigarettes in a store during the past 30 days

Comparability: There was a slight change in the wording of the survey response categories in 1999. The response option, "Did not smoke cigarettes," was removed; "Yes, I was asked to show proof of age" was changed to "Yes"; and "No, I was not asked to show proof of age" was changed to "No." The other response option remained the same. There was a slight change in wording of the survey question in 2001. The addition of "or tried to buy" was added to the questionnaire text. The question was changed to: "When you bought or tried to buy cigarettes in a store during the past 30 days, were you ever asked to show proof of age?"

Codes:

Code	Label
10	No
20	Yes
30	Did not buy cigarettes
31	Did not smoke cigarettes
98	Missing Response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a	All persons.

CIGSIDMOR: YRBSS Recode: Were not asked to show proof of age when buying cigarettes, past 30 days

Column: 134 Width: 2

Description: CIGSIDMOR is a recoded variable that reports respondents who were not asked to show proof of age when he/she bought cigarettes in a store during the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable CIGSIDMO .Construction of this variableBeginning in 2005, the CDC created this variable using responses to the CIGSIDMO variable. All respondents who responded "Yes" was recoded to "No"; all respondents who responded "No" was recoded to "Yes." All respondents who responded "Did not buy cigarettes," "Did not smoke cigarettes," or "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No, was asked to show ID
2	Yes, was not asked to show ID
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a	All persons.

CIGSSCHLDAYMO: Number of days smoked cigarettes at school, past 30 days

Column: 136 Width: 2

Description: CIGSSCHLDAYMO indicates how many days the respondent smoked cigarettes on school property during the past 30 days

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 days
2	1 or 2 days
3	3 to 5 days
4	6 to 9 days
5	10 to 19 days
6	20 to 29 days
7	All 30 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CIGSSCHLDAYMOR: YRBSS Recode: Smoked at school 1 or more days, past 30 days

Column: 138 Width: 2

Description: CIGSSCHLDAYMOR is a recoded variable that reports if a respondent has smoked cigarettes on school property on one or more of the past

30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable CIGSSCHLDAYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the CIGSSCHLDAYMO variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 days", "3 or 5 days", "6 to 9 days", "10 to 19 days", "20 to 29 days", or "all 30 days" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 days" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CIGTRYR: Will try cigarettes, next 12 months

Column: 140 Width: 2

Description: CIGTRYR reports whether the respondent thinks that they will try cigarette smoking in the next 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
95	Already tried smoking
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a	All persons.

GETCIGMO: How usually gets cigarettes, past 30 days

Column: 142 Width: 2

Description: GETCIGMO reports how the respondent usually got the cigarettes they smoked in the past 30 days. Please see the Comparability Tab for information on how response category availability changed over time.

Comparability: There was a change in response category availability over time; beginning in 2001, the response option "I stole them" was replaced with "I took them from a store or family member" and the response option "A person 18 years or older gave them to me" was added. This may affect comparability.

Codes:

Code	Label
10	Bought in store or gas station
20	Bought from vending machine
30	Someone else bought them for me
40	Borrowed or bummed them
50	A person 18 years or older gave them to me
60	Stole them
61	Took them from store or family
70	Some other way
95	Did not smoke cigarettes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

GETCIGMOSTOLT18R: YRBSS Recode: Current smokers who were below 18 years of age and purchased cigarettes at a store, past 30 days

Column: 144 Width: 2

Description: GETCIGMOSTOLT18R is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported usually getting cigarettes from a store if they smoked in the past 30 days and were younger than 18 years old. This variable was derived using responses from the variables GETCIGMO and AGE. Construction of this variable: This variable was recoded using responses to the GETCIGMO, CIGDAYMO and AGE variables. All respondents who responded that they were "18 years or older", "I did not smoke cigarettes during the past 30 days" on either GETCIGMO or CIGDAYMO or were coded as "Missing" for AGE or GETCIGMO were recoded "Missing". The remaining respondents who responded "I bought them in a store such as a convenience store, supermarket, discount store, or gas station" were recoded as "Yes". The remaining respondents were coded as "No". These are respondents who had smoked cigarettes but received them from somewhere other than a store.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

GETCIGMOSTORR: YRBSS Recode: Got cigarettes in store, past 30 days

Column: 146 Width: 2

Description: GETCIGMOSTORR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent reported usually getting cigarettes from a store in the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable

GETCIGMO. Construction of this variable: In 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable GETCIGMO. All respondents who responded "I bought them in a store such as a convenience store, supermarket, discount store, or gas station" were recoded as "Yes". All respondents who responded "I bought them from a vending machine", "I gave someone else money to buy them for me", "I borrowed (or bummed) them from someone else", "A person 18 years old or older gave them to me", "I took them from a store or family member", "I got them some other way" or "I did not smoke cigarettes during the past 30 days" were coded as "No". All respondents who were missing for GETCIGMO were coded as "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

QTEV: Ever tried to quit smoking

Column: 148 Width: 2

Description: QTEV reports whether the respondent has ever tried to quit smoking cigarettes.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a	All persons.

QTLAST6MO: Try to quit smoking, past 6 months

Column: 150 Width: 2

Description: QTLAST6MO reports whether the respondent tried to quit smoking in the past 6 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
95	Did not smoke
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a	All persons.

QTLASTYR: Tried to quit smoking, past 12 months

Column: 152 Width: 2

Description: QTLASTYR reports whether the respondent ever tried to quit smoking cigarettes during the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
95	Did not smoke in the past 12 months
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

QTLASTYRR: YRBSS Recode: Among smokers, tried to quit smoking, past 12 months

Column: 154 Width: 2

Description: QTLASTYRR is a recoded variable that reports, among respondents who are current smokers, whether the respondent tried to quit smoking during the past 12 months. This variable was derived using responses to the QTLASTYR and CIGDAYMO variables. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the QTLASTYR and CIGDAYMO variables. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 days", "3 to 5 days", "6 to 9 days", "10 to 19 days", "20 to 29 days" or "All 30 days" were recoded eligible for QTLASTYRR. Respondents who answered "Yes" to QTLASTYR were coded as "Yes"; and those who responded "No" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for QTLASTYR or CIGDAYMO are missing.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CGARDAYMO: Days smoked cigars, cigarillos or little cigars, past 30 days

Column: 156 Width: 2

Description: CGARDAYMO reports on how many days the respondent smoked cigars, cigarillos, or little cigars, during the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues. There was a slight change in wording of the survey question categories in 1999. The word "any" was dropped before "cigars, cigarillos, or little cigars."

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 days
2	1 or 2 days
3	3 to 5 days
4	6 to 9 days
5	10 to 19 days
6	20 to 29 days
7	All 30 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CGARDAYMOR: YRBSS Recode: Smoked cigars 1 or more days, past 30 days

Column: 158 Width: 2

Description: CGARDAYMOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent smoked cigars, cigarillos, or little cigars on one or more of the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable CGARDAYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the CGARDAYMO variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 days", "3 to 5 days", "6 to 9 days", "10 to 19 days", "20 to 29 days" or "All 30 days" were recoded to "Yes" and "0 days" was recoded to "No." All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SMKLSDAYMO: Days used chewing tobacco or snuff, past 30 days

Column: 160 Width: 2

Description: SMKLSDAYMO reports how many days the respondent used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days. The survey question further specified that the respondent should include chewing tobacco such as Redman, Levi Garrett or Beechnut, snuff, such as Skoal, Skoal Bandits or Copenhagen, or dip. Please see the Comparability Tab for more information on a change to the survey question associated with this variable.

Comparability: There was a change of wording in the questionnaire text in 2001; the smokeless tobacco option "dip" was added as an example of smokeless tobacco to the questionnaire text. See the Survey Text Tab for the full questionnaire text associated with this variable over time.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 days
2	1 or 2 days
3	2 to 5 days
4	6 to 9 days
5	10 to 19 days
6	20 to 29 days
7	All 30 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SMKLSDAYMOR: YRBSS Recode: Used snuff/dip 1 or more days, past 30 days

Column: 162 Width: 2

Description: SMKLSDAYMOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent used chewing tobacco, snuff, or dip on one or more of the past 30 days. The questionnaire text provides examples of various smokeless tobacco products; examples of chewing tobacco include: Redman, Levi Garrett or Beechnut; examples of snuff include: Skoal, Skoal Bandits or Copenhagen. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SMKLSDAYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the SMKLSDAYMO variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 days", "3 to 5 days", "6 to 9 days", "10 to 19 days", "20 to 29 days" or "All 30 days" were recoded to "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 days" was recoded to "No." All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There was a change of wording in the questionnaire text in 2001; the smokeless tobacco option "dip" was added as an example of smokeless tobacco to the questionnaire text. See the Survey Text Tab for the full questionnaire text associated with this variable over time.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing Response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SMKLSMO: Used chewing tobacco or snuff, past 30 days

Column: 164 Width: 2

Description: SMKLSMO reports whether the respondent used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days. Please see the Comparability Tab for more information on changes to the survey question associated with this variable over time.

Comparability: Changes to the phrasing of this question may affect the comparability of the variable over time. In 1991 and 1993 SMKLSMO is derived from a direct yes/no question posed to respondents, with multiple "Yes" options including "Yes, chewing tobacco only," "Yes, Snuff only," and "Yes, both chewing tobacco and snuff." Beginning in 1995, respondents were instead asked about frequency of smokeless tobacco use (chewing tobacco and snuff), which can be found separately in the variable SMKLSDAYMO. To extend the availability of SMKLSMO variable, IPUMS has used responses to SMKLSDAYMO and recoded responses of "0 days" to "No" and responses of "1 or 2 days" to "Yes" in SMKLSMO. In 2001, the questionnaire text was changed to include "dip" as a type of smokeless tobacco. See the Survey Text Tab for the full questionnaire text associated with this variable over time.

Codes:

Code	Label
10	No
20	Yes
21	Yes, chewing tobacco only
22	Yes, snuff only
23	Yes, both chew tobacco and snuff
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SMKLSSCHLDAYMO: Days used chewing tobacco or snuff at school, past 30 days

Column: 166 Width: 2

Description: SMKLSSCHLDAYMO reports the number of days the respondent used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days on school property.

Comparability: Beginning in 2001, there was a slight change in wording of the survey question;; "dip" was added to the different types of smokeless tobacco. See the Survey Text Tab for the full questionnaire text associated with this variable over time.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 days
2	1 or 2 days
3	2 to 5 days
4	6 to 9 days
5	10 to 19 days
6	20 to 29 days
7	All 30 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SMKLSSCHLDAYMOR: YRBSS Recode: Used snuff/dip at school 1 or more days, past 30 days

Column: 168 Width: 2

Description: SMKLSSCHLDAYMOR reports whether respondents used chewing tobacco, snuff, or dip on school property on one or more of the past 30 days such as Redman, Levi Garrett, Beechnut, Skoal, Skoal Bandits, or Copenhagen. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SMKLSSCHLDAYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2002, the CDC

created this variable using responses to the SMKLSCHLDAYMO variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 days", "3 to 5 days", "6 to 9 days", "10 to 19 days", "20 to 29 days" or "All 30 days" were recoded to "Yes" and "0 days" was recoded to "No." All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There was a change of wording in the questionnaire text in 2001; the smokeless tobacco option "dip" was added as an example of smokeless tobacco to the questionnaire text. See the Survey Text Tab for the full questionnaire text associated with this variable over time.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a	All persons.

SMKLSSCHLMO: Used chewing tobacco or snuff at school, past 30 days

Column: 170 Width: 2

Description: SMKLSCHLMO indicates whether the respondent used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days on school property. Please see the Comparability Tab for more information on changes to the survey question associated with this variable over time.

Comparability: Changes to the phrasing of this question may affect the comparability of the variable over time. In 1993, SMKLSCHLMO is derived from a direct yes/no question posed to respondents, with multiple "Yes" options including "Yes, chewing tobacco only," "Yes, Snuff only," and "Yes, both chewing tobacco and snuff." Beginning in 1995, respondents were instead asked about their frequency of smokeless tobacco use (chewing tobacco and snuff), which can be found separately in the variable SMKLSCHLDAYMO. To extend the availability of SMKLSCHLMO variable, IPUMS has used responses to SMKLSCHLDAYMO and recoded responses of "0 days" to "No" and "1 days or

more" to "Yes" in SMKLSSCHLMO. In 2001, the respondents were still asked about frequency of smokeless tobacco use but "dip" was added as a type of smokeless tobacco. See the Survey Text Tab for the full questionnaire text associated with this variable over time.

Codes:

Code	Label
10	No
20	Yes
21	Yes, chewing tobacco only
22	Yes, snuff only
23	Yes, both chew tobacco and snuff
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ANYTOBMOR: YRBSS Recode: Used any tobacco (cigarettes, cigars, chewing tobacco, snuff, or dip) past 30 days

Column: 172 Width: 2

Description: ANYTOBMOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent has smoked cigarettes, used chewing tobacco, snuff or dip, or cigars, cigarillos or little cigars in the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variables CIGDAYMO, SMKLSDAYMO and CGARDAYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variables CIGDAYMO, SMKLSDAYMO and CGARDAYMO. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 days", "3 to 5 days", "6 to 9 days", "10 to 19 days", "20 to 29 days" or "All 30 days" to any of the listed variables were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 days" to all of the variables were recoded as "No". Any respondent who was coded as "Missing" for any of the three variables were recoded as "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

COCAGE: How old when first try cocaine

Column: 174 Width: 2

Description: COCAGE reports how old the respondent was when they tried any form of cocaine, including powder, crack, or freebase, for the first time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues. There was a slight change in wording of the survey response categories in 1993, "less than 9 years old" changed to "8 years old or younger."

Codes:

Code	Label
8	8 years old or younger
9	9 or 10 years old
11	11 or 12 years old
13	13 or 14 years old
15	15 or 16 years old
17	17 or more years old
95	Never tried cocaine
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

COCFRQEV: Times used cocaine ever

Column: 176 Width: 2

Description: COCFRQEV reports how many times the respondent has used any form of cocaine, including powder, crack, or freebase, during their lifetime.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 or 2 times
3	3 to 9 times
4	10 to 19 times
5	20 to 39 times
6	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

COCFRQEV: YRBSS Recode: Used cocaine 1 or more times, in life

Column: 178 Width: 2

Description: COCFRQEV is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent has used any form of cocaine, including powder, crack, or freebase one or more times during their life. This variable was derived using responses from the variable COCFRQEV. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the COCFRQEV variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 times", "3 to 9 times", "10 to 19 times", "20 to 39 times" or "40 or more times" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this

recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

COCFRQMO: Times used cocaine, past 30 days

Column: 180 Width: 2

Description: COCFRQMO reports how many times the respondent has used any form of cocaine, including powder, crack, or freebase, during the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 or 2 times
3	3 to 9 times
4	10 to 19 times
5	20 to 39 times
6	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a	All persons.

COCFRQMOR: YRBSS Recode: Used cocaine 1 or more times, past 30 days

Column: 182 Width: 2

Description: COCFRQMOR is a YRBSS-recoded variable that reports whether the respondent used any form of cocaine, including powder, crack, or freebase one or more times during the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable COCFRQMO. Construction of this variable: For the years 1991-2011, the CDC created this variable using responses to the COCFRQMO variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 times", "3 to 9 times", "10 to 19 times", "20 to 39 times" or "40 or more times" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a	All persons.

CRACKFRQEV: Times used crack/freebase ever

Column: 184 Width: 2

Description: CRACKFRQEV reports how many times the respondent has used the crack or freebase forms of cocaine.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 or 2 times
3	3 to 9 times
4	10 to 19 times
5	20 to 39 times
6	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

DRUGOFRDSCHLYR: Ever offered drugs at school, past 12 months

Column: 186 Width: 2

Description: DRUGOFRDSCHLYR reports whether the respondent has been offered, sold or given illegal drugs on school property, in the last 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRUGOFRDSCHLYRR: YRBSS Recode: Offered or sold drugs at school, past 12 months

Column: 188 Width: 2

Description: DRUGOFRDSCHLYRR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent has been offered, sold or given illegal drugs on school property during the past 12 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variable DRUGOFRDSCHLYR. Construction of this variable: This variable was recoded using responses to the DRUGOFRDSCHLYR variable. All respondents who responded "Yes" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2003a yrbs2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRUGSFRQEV: Times used illegal drugs ever

Column: 190 Width: 2

Description: DRUGSFRQEV reports number of times respondent has used illegal drugs ever.

Comparability: There was a slight change in the wording of the survey question that may affect comparability. In 1991 and 1993, "pills without a doctor's

prescription" is included in the survey definition of examples of illegal drugs. Beginning in 1995, this example is no longer included in the corresponding survey question. Otherwise, there are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 or 2 times
3	3 to 9 times
4	10 to 19 times
5	20 to 39 times
6	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

ECSTASYFRQEV: Times used ecstasy ever

Column: 192 Width: 2

Description: ECSTASYFRQEV reports the number of times the respondent has ever used ecstasy/MDMA during their life.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 or 2 times
3	3 to 9 times
4	10 to 19 times
5	20 to 39 times
6	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ECSTASYFRQEVR: YRBSS Recode: Used ecstasy 1 or more times, in life

Column: 194 Width: 2

Description: ECSTASYFRQEVR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported ever having used ecstasy (also called MDMA). This variable was derived using responses from the variable ECSTASYFRQEV. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the ECSTASYFRQEV variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 times", "3 to 9 times", "10 to 19 times", "20 to 39 times", or "40 or more times" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

HALLFRQEV: Times used hallucinogens ever

Column: 196 Width: 2

Description: HALLFRQEV reports the number of times the respondent has ever used hallucinogens, such as LSD, acid, PCP, angel dust, mescaline or mushrooms, during their life.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 or 2 times
3	3 to 9 times
4	10 to 19 times
5	20 to 39 times
6	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

HALLFRQEV: YRBSS Recode: Used hallucinogenic drugs 1 or more times, in life

Column: 198 Width: 2

Description: HALLFRQEV is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent reported ever having used hallucinogens, such as LSD, acid, PCP, angel dust, mescaline or mushrooms during their life. This variable was derived using responses from the variable HALLFRQEV. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the HALLFRQEV variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 times", "3 to 9 times", "10 to 19 times", "20 to 39 times", or "40 or more times" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No

Code	Label
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

HERFRQEV: Times used heroin ever

Column: 200 Width: 2

Description: HERFRQEV reports the number of times respondent has ever used heroin.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 or 2 times
3	3 to 9 times
4	10 to 19 times
5	20 to 39 times
6	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

HERFRQEV: YRBSS Recode: Used heroin 1 or more times, in life

Column: 202 Width: 2

Description: HERFRQEV is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported ever having used heroin. This variable was derived using responses from the variable HERFRQEV. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the HERFRQEV variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 times", "3 to 9 times", "10 to 19 times", "20 to 39 times", or "40 or more times" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

INHALFRQEV: Times inhaled glue, aerosol cans or paint ever

Column: 204 Width: 2

Description: INHALFRQEV reports how many times did the respondent sniff glue, breath the contents of aerosol spray cans, or inhale paints or sprays to get high, in their lifetime.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 or 2 times
3	3 to 9 times

Code	Label
4	10 to 19 times
5	20 to 39 times
6	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

INHALFRQEV: YRBSS Recode: Inhaled glue, aerosol cans or paint 1 or more times, in life

Column: 206 Width: 2

Description: INHALFRQEV is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent sniffed glue, breathed the contents of aerosol spray cans, or inhaled any paints or sprays to get high one or more times during their life. This variable was derived using responses from the variable INHALFRQEV. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the INHALFRQEV variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 times", "3 to 9 times", "10 to 19 times", "20 to 39 times" or "40 or more times" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

INHALFRQMO: Times inhaled glue, aerosol cans or paint, past 30 days

Column: 208 Width: 2

Description: INHALFRQMO reports how many times did the respondent sniff glue, breath the contents of aerosol spray cans, or inhale any paints or sprays to get high, during their lifetime.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 or 2 times
3	3 to 9 times
4	10 to 19 times
5	20 to 39 times
6	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a	All persons.

INHALFRQMOR: YRBSS Recode: Inhaled glue, aerosol cans or paint 1 or more times, past 30 days

Column: 210 Width: 2

Description: INHALFRQMOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent sniffed glue, breathed the contents of aerosol spray cans, or inhaled any paints or sprays to get high one or more times during the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable

INHALFRQMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the INHALFRQMO variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 times", "3 to 9 times", "10 to 19 times", "20 to 39 times" or "40 or more times" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a	All persons.

INJDRUGSEV: Ever injected illegal drugs, in life

Column: 212 Width: 2

Description: INJDRUGSEV reports whether the respondent has ever injected any illegal drug in their life.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a	All persons.

INJDRUGSFRQEV: Times injected illegal drugs ever

Column: 214 Width: 2

Description: INJDRUGSFRQEV reports the number of times the respondent has ever in their life used a needle to inject illegal drugs into their body.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 time
3	2 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

INJDRUGSFRQEV: YRBSS Recode: Injected drugs 1 or more times, in life

Column: 216 Width: 2

Description:

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

METHFRQEV: Times used methamphetamine ever

Column: 218 Width: 2

Description: METHFRQEV reports the number of times the respondent has used methamphetamines during their life. Examples of methamphetamine included in the questionnaire text include speed, crystal, crank and ice.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 or 2 times
3	3 to 9 times
4	10 to 19 times
5	20 to 39 times
6	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

METHFRQEV: YRBSS Recode: Used meth 1 or more times, in life

Column: 220 Width: 2

Description: METHFRQEV is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported ever having used methamphetamine. This variable was derived using responses from the variable METHFRQEV. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the METHFRQEV variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 times", "3 to 9

times", "10 to 19 times", "20 to 39 times", or "40 or more times" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

MJAGE: How old when first try marijuana

Column: 222 Width: 2

Description: MJAGE reports how old the respondent was when they tried marijuana for the first time. The survey question clarifies that marijuana is also referred to as "grass" or "pot."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues. There was a slight change in wording of the survey response categories in 1991; "17 or more years old" was changed to "17 years old or older."

Codes:

Code	Label
8	Less than 9 years old
9	9 or 10 years old
11	11 or 12 years old
13	13 or 14 years old
15	15 or 16 years old
17	17 years old or older

Code	Label
95	Never tried marijuana
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

MJAGER: YRBSS Recode: Tried marijuana before 13

Column: 224 Width: 2

Description: MJAGER is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent tried marijuana for the first time before the age of 13. This variable was derived using responses from the variable MJAGE. The questionnaire text for MJAGE clarifies that marijuana is also referred to as "grass" or "pot." Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the MJAGE variable. All respondents who responded "8 years old or younger", "9 or 10 years old" or "11 or 12 years old" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "13 or 14 years old", "15 or 16 years old", "17 years old or older" or "I have never tried marijuana" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

MJFRQEV: Times used marijuana ever

Column: 226 Width: 2

Description: MJFRQEV reports, how many times the respondent used marijuana during their life. Marijuana is also referred to as "grass" or "pot."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 or 2 times
3	2 or 9 times
4	10 to 19 times
5	20 to 29 times
6	40 to 99 times
7	100 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

MJFRQEV: YRBSS Recode: Tried marijuana 1 or more times, in life

Column: 228 Width: 2

Description: MJFRQEV is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent used marijuana one or more times during their life. This variable was derived using responses from the variable MJFRQEV. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the MJFRQEV variable. All respondents who responded "1 time or 2 times", "3 to 9 times", "10 to 19 times", "20 to 39 times", "40 to 99 times", or "100 or more times" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In

years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

MJFRQMO: Times used marijuana, past 30 days

Column: 230 Width: 2

Description: MJFRQMO reports how many times the respondent used marijuana, during the past 30 days. The survey question clarifies to the respondent that marijuana is also referred to as "grass" or "pot."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 or 2 times
3	3 to 9 times
4	10 to 19 times
5	20 to 39 times
6	40 or more
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

MJFRQMOR: YRBSS Recode: Used marijuana 1 or more times, past 30 days

Column: 232 Width: 2

Description: MJFRQMOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent used marijuana one or more times during the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable MJFRQMO. The questionnaire text for MJFRQMO clarifies that marijuana is also referred to as "grass" or "pot." Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the MJFRQMO variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 times", "3 to 9 times", "10 to 19 times", "20 to 39 times" or "40 or more times" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

MJSCHLFRQMO: Times used marijuana at school, past 30 days

Column: 234 Width: 2

Description: MJSCHLFRQMO reports how many times the respondent used marijuana on school property, during the past 30 days. The survey question clarifies to the respondent that marijuana is also referred to as "grass" or "pot."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 or 2 times
3	2 or 9 times
4	10 to 19 times
5	20 to 29 times
6	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a	All persons.

MJSCHLFRQMOR: YRBSS Recode: Used marijuana school 1 or more times, past 30 days

Column: 236 Width: 2

Description: MJSCHLFRQMOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent used marijuana on school property one or more times during the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable MJSCHLFRQMO. The questionnaire text for MJSCHLFRQMO clarifies that marijuana is also referred to as "grass" or "pot." Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the MJSCHLFRQMO variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 times", "3 to 9 times", "10 to 19 times", "20 to 39 times" or "40 or more times" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a	All persons.

RXDRUGFRQEV: Times used prescription drugs w/o prescription ever

Column: 238 Width: 2

Description: RXDRUGFRQEV reports the number of times the respondent has ever used prescription drugs without a doctor's prescription during their life.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 or 2 times
3	3 to 9 times
4	10 to 19 times
5	20 to 39 times
6	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

RXDRUGFRQEV: YRBSS Recode: Used prescription drug w/o prescription 1 or more times, in life

Column: 240 Width: 2

Description: RXDRUGFRQEV is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported ever having used oral or injected steroids without prescription. This variable was derived using responses from the variable RXDRUGFRQEV. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2009, the CDC created this variable using responses to the RXDRUGFRQEV variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 times", "3 to 9 times", "10 to 19 times", "20 to 39 times", or "40 or more times" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

STERFRQEV: Times used steroids ever

Column: 242 Width: 2

Description: STERFRQEV reports the number of times the respondent has ever used oral or injected steroids without prescription.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times

Code	Label
2	1 or 2 times
3	3-9 times
4	10-19 times
5	20-39 times
6	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

STERFRQEV: YRBSS Recode: Used steroids 1 or more times, in life

Column: 244 Width: 2

Description: STERFRQEV is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported ever having used oral or injected steroids without prescription. This variable was derived using responses from the variable STERFRQEV. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the STERFRQEV variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 times", "3 to 9 times", "10 to 19 times", "20 to 39 times", or "40 or more times" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

COMPHRSNUMDAY: Hours of computer time, average school day

Column: 246 Width: 2

Description: COMPHRSNUMDAY reports how many hours did the respondent play video or computer games or use a computer for something that is not school work during an average school day. The respondent is given specific examples of video games or computer activities in their response; see the Comparability Tab for further information of how the questionnaire text changed over time.

Comparability: There was a change in the wording of the survey question categories in 2009, 2011 and 2013: in 2009 the parenthetical changed to: "Include activities such as Nintendo, Game Boy, PlayStation, Xbox, computer games, and the Internet;" in 2011 it changed to "Include activities such as Xbox, PlayStation, Nintendo DS, iPod touch, Facebook, and the Internet;" and in 2013 it changed to "Count time spent on things such as Xbox, PlayStation, an iPod, an iPad or other tablet, a smartphone, YouTube, Facebook or other social networking tools, and the Internet."

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Less than 1 hour per day
2	1 hour per day
3	2 hours per day
4	3 hours per day
5	4 hours per day
6	5 or more hours per day
95	Does not play video/computer games
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

COMPNUMDAY3R: YRBSS Recode: Played video games 3 or more hours per day

Column: 248 Width: 2

Description: COMPNUMDAY3R is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent spent more than 3 hours playing video or computer games or use a computer for something that is not school work during an average school day. The respondent is instructed to include activities such as Nintendo, Game Boy, PlayStation, Xbox, computer games, and the Internet. This variable was derived using responses from the variable COMPNUMDAY. Construction of this variable: :In 2003, this variable was created using response to the COMPNUMDAY variable. All respondents who responded "Less than 1 hours per day", "1 hour per day," "2 hours per day" and "3 hours per day" were recoded as "No"; all respondents who responded "4 hours per day" or more were recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded "Missing response" for COMPNUMDAY were recoded "Missing".

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

TEXTDRIVDAYMO: Days text or email while driving, past 30 days

Column: 250 Width: 2

Description: TEXTDRIVDAYMO reports on how many days did the respondent text or e-mail while driving a car or other vehicle during the past 30 days.

Comparability: Beginning in 2013, an additional response option was added: "I did not drive a car or other vehicle in the past 30 days". This will affect comparability. IPUMS' assumption is that respondents who chose this new option

would have chosen "0 times" in previous years. It appears that most respondents in earlier years who were not given this option answered "0 times".

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 days
2	1 or 2 days
3	3 to 5 days
4	6 to 9 days
5	10 to 19 days
6	20 to 29 days
7	All 30 days
95	I did not drive the past 30 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

TEXTDRIVDAYMOR: YRBSS Recode: Texted or e-mailed while driving, past 30 days

Column: 252 Width: 2

Description: TEXTDRIVDAYMOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent had texted or e-mailed while driving a car or other vehicle in the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable TEXTDRIVDAYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2011, this variable was created using response to the TEXTDRIVDAYMO variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 days", "3 to 5 days", "6 to 9 days", "10 to 19 days", "20 to 29 days" or "All 30 days" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 days" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded "Missing" for TEXTDRIVDAYMO were recoded "Missing". In 2013, an additional response option was added ("I did not drive a car or other vehicle in the past 30 days") and this response was recoded to "Missing." See the Comparability Tab for more information.

Comparability: Beginning in 2013, an additional response option was added: "I did not drive a car or other vehicle in the past 30 days" and this response was added to the "Missing" category in this recoded variable. This will affect

comparability. IPUMS' assumption is that respondents who chose this new option would have chosen "0 times" in previous years. It appears that most respondents in earlier years who were not given this option answered "0 times".

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

TVHRSNUMDAY: Number of hours spent watching TV, average school day

Column: 254 Width: 2

Description: TVHRSNUMDAY reports the number of hours the respondent spent on watching TV on an average school day.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Less than 1 hour per day
2	1 hour per day
3	2 hours per day
4	3 hours per day
5	4 hours per day
6	5 or more hours per day
95	No TV on average school day
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

TVHRSNUMDAY2R: YRBSS Recode: Watched TV more than 2 hours per day

Column: 256 Width: 2

Description: TVHRSNUMDAY2R is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent spent more than 2 hours on an average school day. This variable was derived using responses from the variable TVHRSNUMDAY. Construction of this variable: :In 2003, this variable was created using response to the TVHRSNUMDAY variable. All respondents who responded "Less than 1 hours per day", "1 hour per day" and "2 hours per day" were recoded as "No"; all respondents who responded "3 hours per day" or more were recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded "Missing response" for TVHRSNUMDAY were recoded "Missing".

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

TVHRSNUMDAY3R: YRBSS Recode: Watched TV more than 3 hours per day

Column: 258 Width: 2

Description: TVHRSNUMDAY3R is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent spent more than 3 hours on an average school day. This variable is derived using responses to the variable TVHRSNUMDAY. Construction of this

variable: :In 2003, this variable was created using response to the TVHRSNUMDAY variable. All respondents who responded "Less than 1 hours per day", "1 hour per day," "2 hours per day" and "3 hours per day" were recoded as "No"; all respondents who responded "4 hours per day" or more were recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded "Missing response" for TVHRSNUMDAY were recoded "Missing".

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

MCYCFRQYR: Frequency riding a motorcycle, past 12 months

Column: 260 Width: 2

Description: MCYCFRQYR reports how many times the respondent has ridden a motorcycle in the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 to 10 times
3	11 to 20 times
4	21 to 39 times
5	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

MCYCHLMTFRQYR: Frequency wearing motorcycle helmet, past 12 months

Column: 262 Width: 2

Description: MCYCHLMTFRQYR reports how often the respondent wore a helmet when riding a motorcycle in the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Never
2	Rarely
3	Sometimes
4	Most of the time
5	Always
95	Did not ride a motorcycle
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

MCYCHLMTFRQYRR: YRBSS Recode: Never or rarely wear motorcycle helmet, past 12 months

Column: 264 Width: 2

Description: MCYCHLMTFRQYRR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent rarely or never wore a helmet when riding a motorcycle, if they had been on a motorcycle in the past 12 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variable MCYCHLMTFRQYR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the

MCYCHLMTFRQYR variable. All respondents who responded "Never wore a helmet" or "Rarely wore a helmet" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "Sometimes wore a helmet", "Most of the time wore a helmet" or "Always wore a helmet" were recoded as "No". All respondents who responded "I did not ride a motorcycle during the past 12 months" or were coded "Missing" for MCYCHLMTFRQYR were recoded "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

BIKEFRQYR: Frequency riding bicycle, past 12 months

Column: 266 Width: 2

Description: BIKEFRQYR reports how many times the respondent has ridden a bicycle in the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 to 10 times
3	11 to 20 times
4	21 to 39 times
5	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

BIKEHLMTFRQYR: Frequency wearing bicycle helmet, past 12 months

Column: 268 Width: 2

Description: BIKEHLMTFRQYR reports how frequently the respondent wore a helmet when riding a bicycle in the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Never
2	Rarely
3	Sometimes
4	Most of the time
5	Always
95	Did not ride a bicycle
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

BIKEHLMTFRQYRR: YRBSS recode: rarely or never wore bike helmet, if biked past 12 months

Column: 270 Width: 2

Description: For persons who rode a bicycle during the past 12 months, BIKEHLMTFRQYRR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent never or

rarely wore a bicycle helmet. This variable was derived using responses from the variable BIKEHLMTFRQYR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable was recoded using responses to the BIKEHLMTFRQYR variable. All respondents who responded "Never wore a helmet" or "Rarely wore a helmet" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "Sometimes", "Most of the time" or "Always" are recoded as "No". All respondents who responded "Did not ride a bicycle" or who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

BIKEWALKFRQWK: Days biked or walked, past 7 days

Column: 272 Width: 2

Description: BIKEWALKFRQWK reports the number of days on which the respondent walked or bicycled for at least 30 minutes at a time, including walking and bicycling to or from school, in the past 7 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	0 days
1	1 day
2	2 days

Code	Label
3	3 days
4	4 days
5	5 days
6	6 days
7	7 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

BIKEWALKYDAY: Bike or walk, yesterday

Column: 274 Width: 2

Description: BIKEWALKYDAY reports whether the respondent walked or bicycled for at least 30 minutes at a time, including walking or bicycling to or from school, yesterday.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a	All persons.

EXER60DAYWK: Days active 60 or more minutes, past 7 days

Column: 276 Width: 2

Description: EXER60DAYWK reports the number of days on which the respondent was physically active in the past 7 days. The question further specifies that the respondent must be physically active for a total of at least 60 minutes per day and should add up all the time they spent in any kind of physical activity that increased the heart rate and made them breath hard some of the times.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	0 days
1	1 day
2	2 days
3	3 days
4	4 days
5	5 days
6	6 days
7	7 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EXER60DAYWK5R: YRBSS Recode: Active 60 min on 5 or more days, past 7 days

Column: 278 Width: 2

Description: EXER60DAYWK5R is a recoded variable that reports whether a respondent has been physically active for 60 minutes in 5 days in the past week. Prior to 2005, this variable was derived using responses from the variables EXERHRDDAYWK and EXERMODDAYWK. In 2009 and later, the variable was derived using responses from the variable EXER60DAYWK. Construction of this variable: From 2005 to 2007: the CDC was created using responses to the EXERHRDDAYWK and EXERMODDAYWK variables. All respondents who responded "5 days", "6 days" or "7 days" to both questions were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0days", "1 day", "2 days", "3 days" or "4 days" to either of the questions are coded as "No". All respondents who were

coded "Missing" for either were recoded as "Missing". Beginning in 2009, the CDC was created using responses to the EXER60DAYWK variable. All respondents who responded "5 days", "6 days" or "7 days" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 days", "1 day", "2 days", "3 days", "4 days" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded "Missing" for EXER60DAYWK were recoded as "Missing".

Comparability: The questions used to create this variable changed between the 2003 and 2005 surveys, as noted in the Description tab.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EXERALLWKR: YRBSS Recode: Physically active 7 days, past 7 days

Column: 280 Width: 2

Description: EXERALLWKR is a recoded variable that reports whether a respondent has been physically active for 60 minutes in all of the days in the past week. This variable was derived using responses from the variable EXER60DAYWK. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2009, the CDC created this variable using responses to the EXER60DAYWK. All respondents who responded "7 days" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 days", "1 day", "2 days", "3 days", "4 days", "5 days" or "6 days" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded "Missing" for EXER60DAYWK were recoded as "Missing".

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes

Code	Label
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EXERHRDDAYWK: Days exercised hard (>20min), past 7 days

Column: 282 Width: 2

Description: EXERHRDDAYWK reports the number of days on which the respondent exercised or participated in physical activity for at least 20 minutes in the past 7 days. The question further specifies that such exercises and physical activities should make the respondent sweat and breath hard, such as basketball, soccer, running, swimming laps, fast bicycling, fast dancing, and similar aerobic activities.

Comparability: There was a slight change to phrasing of the questionnaire text; in 1991, the question asked about sports activities instead of physical activities and did not specify the minimum duration of the exercises and activities. The example text in the question eliminated the example "tennis" in 1993. This may affect comparability.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	0 days
1	1 day
2	2 days
3	3 days
4	4 days
5	5 days
6	6 days
7	7 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

EXERHRD3DAYWKR: YRBSS Recode: Vigorous exercise, 3 of past 7 days

Column: 284 Width: 2

Description: EXERHRDDAYWKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent exercised or participated in physical activity for at least 20 minutes that made them sweat and breathe hard, such as basketball, soccer, running, swimming laps, fast bicycling, fast dancing, or similar aerobic activities on three or more of the past 7 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable EXERHRDDAYWK. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the EXERHRDDAYWK variable. All respondents who responded from "3 days" to "7 days" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded from "0 days" to "2 days" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

EXERINJRYFRQYR: Number of times saw Dr. or nurse for injury caused by exercise or sports, past 30 days

Column: 286 Width: 2

Description: EXERINJRYFRQYR reports the number of times the respondent saw a doctor or nurse for an injury that happened while exercising, playing sports or being physically active during the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	0 times
1	1 time
2	2 times
3	3 times
4	4 times
5	5 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a	All persons.

EXERINJRYMO: Saw Dr. or nurse for injury caused by exercise or sports, past 30 days

Column: 288 Width: 2

Description: EXERINJRYMO reports whether the respondent saw a doctor or nurse for an injury that happened while exercising or playing sports during the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
95	No exercise in past 30 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a	All persons.

EXERINJRYMOR: YRBSS Recode: Injured while exercising, past 30 days

Column: 290 Width: 2

Description: EXERINJRYMOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent was injured while exercising during the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable EXERINJRYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the EXERINJRYMO variable. All respondents who responded from "No" or "Did not exercise in the past 30 days" are recoded as "No"; all respondents who responded from "Yes" are recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a	All persons.

EXERMODDAYWK: Days exercised moderately (>30min), past 7 days

Column: 292 Width: 2

Description: EXERMODDAYWK reports the number of days on which the respondent exercised or participated in physical activity for at least 30 minutes in

the past 7 days. The question further specifies that such exercises and physical activities should not make respondents sweat and breath hard, such as fast walking, slow bicycling, skating, pushing a lawn mower, and mopping floors.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	0 days
1	1 day
2	2 days
3	3 days
4	4 days
5	5 days
6	6 days
7	7 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

EXERMOD5DAYWKR: YRBSS Recode: Moderate exercise, 5 of past 7 days

Column: 294 Width: 2

Description: EXERMOD5DAYWKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondents participated in physical activity for at least 30 minutes that did not make them sweat or breathe hard, such as fast walking, slow bicycling, skating, pushing a lawn mower, and mopping floors, on five or more of the past 7 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable EXERMODDAYWK. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the EXERMODDAYWK variable. All respondents who responded from "5 days" to "7 days" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded from "0 days" to "4 days" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same

logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

EXERMODNOR: YRBSS Recode: Did not exercise 20 min 3 or more days, past 7 days

Column: 296 Width: 2

Description: EXERMODNOR is a recoded variable that reports if a respondent neither exercised hard for 3 or more days nor moderately for 5 or more days in the past week. This variable was derived using responses from the variable EXERMODDAYWK and EXERHRDDAYWK. Exercising hard is defined in the variable EXERHRDDAYWK as exercises and physical activities that make the respondent sweat and breath hard, such as basketball, soccer, running, swimming laps, fast bicycling, fast dancing, and similar aerobic activities. Exercising moderately is defined in the variable EXERHRDDAYWK as exercises and physical activities that do not make respondents sweat and breathe hard, such as fast walking, slow bicycling, skating, pushing a lawn mower, and mopping floors. Construction of this variable: In 2003 and 2005, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variables EXERMODDAYWK and EXERHRDDAYWK. All who responded "5 days", "6 days" or "7 days" on EXERMODDAYWK or "3 days", "4 days", "5 days", "6 days" or "7 days" on EXERHRDDAYWK were recoded as "No". The remaining respondents, who did not exercise 5 or more days moderately or 3 or more days vigorously are recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" for either EXERMODDAYWK or EXERHRDDAYWK are recoded as "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

EXER60DAYWK0R: YRBSS Recode: Physically active 60 min or more on 0 days, past 7 days

Column: 298 Width: 2

Description: EXER60DAYWK0R is a recoded variable that reports whether a respondent has not been physically active for 60 minutes in any of the days in the past week. Prior to 2005, this variable was derived using responses from the variables EXERHRDDAYWK and EXERMODDAYWK. In 2009 and later, the variable was derived using responses from the variable EXER60DAYWK. Construction of this variable: From 2005 to 2007: the CDC was created using responses to the EXERHRDDAYWK and EXERMODDAYWK variables. All respondents who responded "0 days" to both questions were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "1 day", "2 days", "3 days", "4 days", "5 days", "6 days" or "7 days" to either of the questions are coded as "No". All respondents who were coded "Missing" for either were recoded as "Missing". Beginning in 2009, the CDC was created using responses to the EXER60DAYWK variable. All respondents who responded "0 days" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "1 day", "2 days", "3 days", "4 days", "5 days", "6 days" or "7 days" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded "Missing" for EXER60DAYWK were recoded as "Missing". In 2007, IPUMS applied the logic from both coding schemes above to the original variables EXERHRDDAYWK and EXERMODDAYWK and EXER60DAYWK.

Comparability: The questions used to create this variable changed between the 2003 and 2005 surveys, as noted in the Description tab.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	No

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EXERHRD3MOD5DAYWK0R: YRBSS Recode: Did not participate in at least 20 minutes of vigorous physical activity on 3 or more of the past 7 days and did not participate in at least 30 minutes of moderate physical activity on 5 or more of the past 7 days

Column: 300 Width: 2

Description: EXERHRD3MOD5DAYWK0R is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent did not exercise or participate in physical activity for at least 20 minutes that made them sweat and breathe hard on three or more of the past 7 days and also did not exercise or participate in physical exercises for at least 30 minutes that did not make them sweat or breathe hard on five or more of the past 7 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable EXERHRDDAYWK and EXERMODDAYWK. Construction of this variable: In 2003 and 2015, the CDC created this variable using responses to the EXERHRDDAYWK and EXERMODDAYWK variables. Respondents who responded from "0 days" to "2 days" to EXERHRDDAYWK and respondents who responded "0 days" to "4 days" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "3 days" or more to EXERHRDDAYWK or responded "5 days" or more to EXERMODDAY are recoded as "No". Any respondent who were coded as "Missing response" to either variable are recoded as "Missing" for EXERHRD3MOD5DAYWK0R. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No

Code	Label
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

EXERSTRCHDAYWK: Days do stretching exercises, past 7 days

Column: 302 Width: 2

Description: EXERSTRCHDAYWK reports the number of days on which the respondent did stretching exercises in the past 7 days. The question further specifies the examples as toe touching, knee bending, and leg stretching.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	0 days
1	1 day
2	2 days
3	3 days
4	4 days
5	5 days
6	6 days
7	7 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

EXERTONEDAYWK: Days do toning exercises, past 7 days

Column: 304 Width: 2

Description: EXERTONEDAYWK reports the number of days on which the respondent did exercises to strengthen or tone their muscles, in the past 7 days. The question further specifies the examples as push-ups, sit-ups, and weight lifting.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	0 days
1	1 day
2	2 days
3	3 days
4	4 days
5	5 days
6	6 days
7	7 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EXERTONEDAYWK3R: YRBSS Recode: Strengthened/toned muscles 3 or more of past 7 days

Column: 306 Width: 2

Description: EXERTONEDAYWK3R is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondents did exercises to strengthen or tone their muscles, such as push-ups, sit-ups, and weight lifting, on three or more of the past 7 days. This variable

was derived using responses from the variable EXERTONEDAYWK. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the EXERTONEDAYWK variable. All respondents who responded from "3 days" to "7 days" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded from "0 days" to "2 days" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

LIFEGARDFRQYR: How often adult or lifeguard watched while swimming, past 12 months

Column: 308 Width: 2

Description: LIFEGARDFRQYR reports how often the respondent was watched by a lifeguard while swimming in places like a pool, lake, or ocean, in the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Never
2	Rarely
3	Sometimes
4	Most of the time
5	Always

Code	Label
95	Did not go swimming
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a	All persons.

PEDAYWK: Days participate in PE class, average week

Column: 310 Width: 2

Description: PEDAYWK reports the number of days on which the respondent went to physical education (PE) classes in an average week when they are in school.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	0 days
1	1 day
2	2 days
3	3 days
4	4 days
5	5 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

PEDAYWKDLYR: YRBSS Recode: Attended PE class daily, average school week

Column: 312 Width: 2

Description: PEDAYWKDLYR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent went to physical education (PE) classes on a daily basis (5 days per week), in an average school week. This variable was derived using responses from the variable PEDAYWK. Construction of this variable: :In 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the PEDAYWK variable. All respondents who responded "0 days" through "4 days" were recoded as "No". All respondents who responded "5 days" were recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing response" are recoded as "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

PEDAYWKR: YRBSS Recode: Attended PE class 1 or more days, average week

Column: 314 Width: 2

Description: PEDAYWKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent went to physical education (PE) classes on one or more days, in an average week. This variable was derived using responses from the variable PEDAYWK. Construction of this variable: :In 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the PEDAYWK variable. All respondents who responded "0

days" were recoded as "No". All respondents who responded "1 day" through "5 days" were recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing response" are recoded as "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

PEEXERMIN: Minutes spent exercising, average PE class

Column: 316 Width: 2

Description: PEEXERMIN reports the number of minutes the respondent spent on exercising or playing sports during an average physical education (PE) class.

Comparability: There was a change in the availability of response categories; beginning in 2001, the response categories changed the top-code to "more than 60 minutes" from "more than 30 minutes" and added additional time groups as response options. Analysts may choose to combine the category for "more than 30 minutes" and categories beyond "31 to 40 minutes" in later years to improve comparability across all available years of data.

Codes:

Code	Label
10	Less than 10 minutes
20	10 to 20 minutes
30	21 to 30 minutes
40	More than 30 minutes

Code	Label
41	31 to 40 minutes
42	41 to 50 minutes
43	51 to 60 minutes
44	More than 60 minutes
95	Did not take PE
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

PEEXERMIN20R: YRBSS Recode: Exercised in PE more than 20 minutes, average day

Column: 318 Width: 2

Description: PEEXERMIN20R is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent spent more than 20 minutes exercising or playing sports during an average physical education (PE) class. This variable was derived using responses from the variable PEEEXERMIN. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the PEEEXERMIN variable. All respondents who responded "Less than 10 minutes" or "10 to 20 minutes" were recoded as "No". All respondents who responded "21 to 30 minutes" or more are recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing response" are recoded as "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

TEAMSNOTSCHLNUMYR: Number of sports teams on outside of school, past 12 months

Column: 320 Width: 2

Description: TEAMSNOTSCHLNUMYR reports the number of sports teams run by organizations outside school on which the respondent played, during the past 12 months.

Comparability: There was a slight change in the availability of response categories; beginning in 1993, "None" was changed to "0 teams." Otherwise, there are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	0 teams
1	1 team
2	2 teams
3	3 or more teams
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

TEAMSNUMYR: Number of sports teams on, past 12 months

Column: 322 Width: 2

Description: TEAMSNUMYR reports the number of sports teams on which respondent played, including teams run by school or community groups, during the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	0 teams
1	1 team
2	2 teams
3	3 or more teams
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

TEAMSNUMYRR: YRBSS Recode: Played on 1 or more sports teams, past 12 months

Column: 324 Width: 2

Description: TEAMSNUMYRR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent played on one or more sports teams, including teams run by school or community groups, during the past 12 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variable TEAMSNUMYR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, this variable was created using response to the TEAMSNUMYR variable. All respondents who responded "0 teams" were recoded as "No"; all respondents who responded "1 team" or more were recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded "Missing response" for TEAMSNUMYR were recoded "Missing".

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

TEAMSSCHLNUMYR: Number of sports teams on at school, past 12 months

Column: 326 Width: 2

Description: TEAMSSCHLNUMYR reports the number of sports teams run by school on which the respondent played, excluding PE classes, during the past 12 months.

Comparability: There was a slight change in the availability of response categories: beginning in 1993, "None" was changed to "0 teams." Otherwise, there are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	0 teams
1	1 team
2	2 teams
3	3 or more teams
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

HEIGHT: Height of respondent, in centimeters

Column: 328 Width: 4

Description: HEIGHT reports the height of the respondent in centimeters.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
119	119
127	127
130	130
132	132
135	135
137	137
140	140
142	142
145	145
147	147
150	150
152	152
155	155
157	157
160	160
163	163
165	165
168	168
170	170
173	173
175	175
178	178
180	180
183	183
185	185
188	188
190	190
191	191
193	193
196	196
198	198

Code	Label
201	201
203	203
206	206
208	208
211	211
998	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

WEIGHT: Weight of respondent

Column: 332 Width: 8

Description: WEIGHT reports the height of the respondent in kilograms.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
999.98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

HGHTORIG: Height value (as originally reported)

Column: 340 Width: 3

Description: HGHTORIG reports the unedited original response data to the survey question "How tall are you without your shoes on" in feet and inches. Analysts may be interested using the HEIGHT variable which reports respondent height data in centimeters, and is available in additional years. HGHTORIG is read as a three-column character variable. It is not compressed or justified by the

scanning program. The possible responses for the first column range from "3" to "7" and indicate feet; the possible responses for the second and third columns range from "00" to "11" and indicate inches.0-712: Height, in feet and inches998: Missing response either feet or inches is not filled in or is unreadable, then HGHTORIG is set to missing. If WGHTORIG is missing or set to missing, then HGHTORIG is set to missing.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
998	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2013a	All persons.

WGHTORIG: Weight value (as originally reported)

Column: 343 Width: 3

Description: WGHTORIG reports the unedited original response data to the survey question "How much do you weigh without your shoes on" in pounds. Analysts may be interested using the WEIGHT variable which reports respondent weight data in kilograms, and is available in additional years. Weight is read as a three-column character variable. It is not compressed or justified by the scanning program. The first column indicates 100s of pounds ranging from "0" to "3"; the second column indicates 10s of pounds and ranges from "0" to "9"; the third column indicates single pounds and ranges from "0" to "9".0-399: Weight, in pounds998: Missing response if the first column is left blank, it is assumed to be a zero. If the first column is unreadable, all columns are set to missing and WGHTORIG is set to missing. If column two or column three is left blank or is unreadable, all columns are set to missing and WGHTORIG is set to missing. If HGHTORIG is missing or set to missing, then WGHTORIG is set to missing

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
998	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2013a	All persons.

BMIPCTILE: Percentile for body mass index, by age and sex

Column: 346 Width: 5

Description: BMIPCTILE reports the percentile for the respondent's Body Mass Index (BMI) based on age and sex. This variable is coded by the CDC based on the respondent's height (HEIGHT), weight (WEIGHT), age (AGE) and sex (SEX). The "SAS Program for the 2000 CDC Growth Charts" developed by the CDC's Division of Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Obesity has been used to calculate BMIPCTILE for age and sex. This program and technical documentation for its use are posted at: <http://www.cdc.gov/nccdphp/dnpa/growthcharts/resources/sas.htm>. BMIPCTILE is calculated based on the 2000 CDC growth charts (http://www.cdc.gov/growthcharts/cdc_charts.htm). The reference population is children examined in National Center for Health Statistics studies from 1963-65 to 1988-94. Construction of this variable: BMI is calculated by YRBSS using height and weight in the following formula: $BMI = \text{kg/m}^2 = \text{Weight (in kilograms)} / [\text{Height (in meters)}^2]$. The YRBSS applies edits to height, weight, and BMI to ensure the results are biologically plausible. Height, Weight, and BMI are set to missing when an observation lies outside the following limits developed by the Division of Nutrition and Physical Activity, CDC: Males: = 10 years old: Weight: 13.61-90.72 kg; Height: 0.94-1.68m; BMI: 11.5-41; 11-12 years old: Weight: 20.41-136.08 kg; Height: 1.02-1.83m; BMI: 11.5-41; 13-14 years old: Weight: 27.22-181.44 kg; Height: 1.27-1.98m; BMI: 13-55; = 15 years old: Weight: 31.75-181.44 kg; Height: 1.27-2.11m; BMI: 13-55; Females: = 10 years old: Weight: 13.61-90.72 kg; Height: 0.94-1.73m; BMI: 11-40; 11-12 years old: Weight: 15.88-136.08 kg; Height: 1.02-1.83m; BMI: 11-40; 13-14 years old: Weight: 27.22-181.44 kg; Height: 1.27-1.98m; BMI: 13-55; = 15 years old: Weight: 27.22-181.44 kg; Height: 1.27-1.98m; BMI: 13-55

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
999.8	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ASTHMAATKYR: Had asthma attack, past 12 months

Column: 351 Width: 2

Description: ASTHMAATKYR reports whether the respondent has had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack during the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Have asthma, but no episode in past 12 months
2	Had episode in the past 12 months
91	Not sure
95	I do not have asthma
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2003a yrbss2005a	All persons.

ASTHMAATKYRR: YRBSS Recode: Had asthma attack, past 12 months

Column: 353 Width: 2

Description: ASTHMAATKYRR is a recoded variable that reports whether a respondent had an asthma attack in the past 12 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variables ASTHMAEV and ASTHMAATKYR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the ASTHMAATKYR variable. All respondents who responded "Yes, I have had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack during the past 12 months" and "Yes" to ASTHMAEV were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" to ASTHMAEV and "I do not have asthma", "No, I have asthma, but I have not had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack during the past 12 months" or "Not sure" to ASTHMAATKYR were recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as missing in ASTHMAEV or ASTHMAATKYR were recoded as "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2003a yrbss2005a	All persons.

ASTHMACUR: Currently has asthma

Column: 355 Width: 2

Description: ASTHMACUR reports whether the respondent currently has asthma.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
91	Not sure
95	Never had asthma
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a	All persons.

ASTHMACURR: YRBSS Recode: With current asthma

Column: 357 Width: 2

Description: ASTHMACURR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent has ever been told by a doctor or nurse that they have asthma and reported that they still have asthma. This variable was derived using responses from the variable ASTHMACUR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2005, the CDC created this variable using responses to the ASTHMACUR and ASTHMAEV variables. All respondents who responded "Yes" to ASHTMAEV and "Yes" to ASTHMACUR were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" or "Not sure" to ASTHMAEV and "I have never had asthma", "No, I have never had asthma" or "Not sure" to ASTHMACUR were recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as missing in ASTHMAEV or ASTHMACUR were recoded as "Missing".

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a	All persons.

ASTHMAEV: Ever been told by Dr. or nurse have asthma

Column: 359 Width: 2

Description: ASTHMAEV reports whether a doctor or nurse has ever told the respondent that they have asthma.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
91	Not sure
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ASTHMAEVATKYRR: YRBSS Recode: Has asthma, and has had asthma attack, past 12 months

Column: 361 Width: 2

Description: ASTHMAEVATKYRR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent had an asthma attack in the past 12 months if they currently have asthma. This variable was derived using responses from the variable ASTHMAEV and ASTHMAATKYR. Construction of this variable: This variable was recoded using responses to the ASTHMAEV and ASTHMAATKYR. All respondents who responded "No" or "Not Sure" to ASTHMAEV, responded "I do not have asthma" or "Not sure" to ASTHMAATKYR or were coded as "Missing" for either variable are recoded as "Missing". Of those remaining, all respondents who responded "Yes, I have had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack during the past 12 months" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "I do not have asthma", "No, I have asthma, but I have not had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack during the past 12 months" or "Not sure" were recoded as "No".

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2003a yrbss2005a	All persons.

ASTHMAEVR: YRBSS Recode: Told by doctor or nurse they had asthma

Column: 363 Width: 2

Description: ASTHMAEVR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent has ever been told by a doctor or nurse that they have asthma. This variable was derived using responses from the variable ASTHMAEV. Construction of this variable: :Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the ASTHMAEV variable. All respondents who responded "Yes" to ASHTMAEV were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" or "Not sure" to ASTHMAEV were recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as missing in ASTHMAEV were recoded as "Missing".

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRTALKAIDS: Discussed STD/AIDS/pregnancy prevention with doctor or health care provider, last check up

Column: 365 Width: 2

Description: DRTALKAIDS reports whether the respondent's doctor or health care provider discussed ways to prevent pregnancy, AIDS, or other sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) during their last check-up or physical.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
91	Not sure

Code	Label
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a	All persons.

DVLAST: How long since last check-up or physical, when not sick

Column: 367 Width: 2

Description: DVLAST reports the when the last time the respondent went to see a doctor, nurse, or health care provider for a check-up or physical exam when they were not sick or injured.

Comparability: There was a slight change in wording of the survey question in 2001; "health care provider" was changed to "nurse." See the Survey Text Tab for the full questionnaire text associated with this variable over time.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	During the past 12 months
2	Between 12 and 24 months
3	More than 24 months ago
91	Not sure
95	Never
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a	All persons.

DENTLAST: When was last visit to dentist

Column: 369 Width: 2

Description: DENTLAST reports when was the last time the respondent saw a dentist for a check-up, exam, teeth cleaning, or other dental work.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
2	During the past 12 months
3	Between 12 and 24 months
4	More than 24 months ago
91	Not sure
95	Never been to the dentist
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a	All persons.

DENTLASTR: YRBSS Recode: Saw a dentist, past 12 months

Column: 371 Width: 2

Description: DENTLASTR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent had ever gone to the dentist. This variable was derived using responses from the variable DENTLAST. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the DENTLAST variable. All respondents who responded "During the past 12 months", "Between 12 and 24 months ago", "More than 24 months ago" or "Not sure" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "Never" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" for DENTLAST are recoded "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No

Code	Label
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a	All persons.

DISABILITY: Physical disabilities or long-term health problems present

Column: 373 Width: 2

Description: DISABILITY reports whether the respondent had any physical disabilities or long-term health problems. The questionnaire text clarifies that long-term means 6 months or more.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
91	Not sure
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a	All persons.

DISABILITYR: YRBSS Recode: Has a disability/health problem

Column: 375 Width: 2

Description: DISABILITYR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent had any physical disabilities or long-term health problems. This variable was derived using responses from the variable DISABILITY.Construction

of this variable: In 2005, the CDC created this variable using responses to the DISABILITY variable. All respondents who responded "Yes" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as missing in were recoded as "Missing".

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a	All persons.

HEALTH: Overall health description

Column: 377 Width: 2

Description: HEALTH reports how the respondent described their health in general.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a yrbss2007a	All persons.

HEALTHPFR: YRBSS Recode: Described health as poor or fair

Column: 379 Width: 2

Description: HEALTHPFR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent self-reported their health status as "fair" or "poor". This variable was derived using responses from the variable HEALTH. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2005, the CDC created this variable using responses to the HEALTH variable. All respondents who responded "Fair" or "Poor" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "Excellent", "Very good" or "Good" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing response" are recoded as "Missing."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a yrbss2007a	All respondents.

HIVTESTEV: Ever tested for HIV

Column: 381 Width: 2

Description: HIVTESTEV reports whether the respondent has ever been tested for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. The questionnaire text clarifies to the respondent to not count tests done if the respondent donated blood.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes

Code	Label
91	Not sure
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

HIVTESTEVR: YRBSS Recode: Tested for HIV

Column: 383 Width: 2

Description: HIVTESTEVR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent has ever been tested for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. This variable was derived using responses from the variable HIVTESTEV. The questionnaire text for HIVTESTEV clarifies to respondents to not count tests done if the respondent donated blood. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2005, the CDC created this variable using responses to the HIVTESTEV variable. All respondents who responded "Yes" is recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" or "Not sure" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

LRHIVINDR: YRBSS Recode: Low-risk HIV indicator: Never had sex, no sex in the past three months, or used condom last time had sex.

Column: 385 Width: 2

Description: LRHIVINDR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent is at low risk for HIV infection (either have not had sex in last 3 months or used a condom the last time they had sex). This variable was derived using responses from the variables CONDOMLSEX and SEXPARTFRQ3MO. Construction of this variable: This variable was recoded using responses to the CONDOMLSEX. and SEXPARTFRQ3MO variables. All those who were coded "Missing" for SEXPARTFRQ3MO were recoded "Missing". Of the remaining, all respondents who responded "have never had sexual intercourse " or "I have had sexual intercourse, but not during the past 3 months " on SEXPARTFRQ3MO were recoded as "Yes". Of the remaining, those who answered "Yes" to were also recoded as "Yes". Of the remaining, all respondents who responded "No" to CONDOMLSEX were recoded as "No". Those who were coded "Missing" for CONDOMLSEX, but did have a partner in the last 3 months were recoded "Missing".

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2003a	All persons.

OBESER: YRBSS Recode: Obese**Column: 387 Width: 2**

Description: OBESER is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent is obese, defined as at or above the 95th percentile for body mass index, by age and sex (see BMIPCTILE). Analysts may be interested in using OVWGTR which reports respondents who are at or above the 85th but below the 95th percentile for body mass index, by age and sex. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2009, the CDC created this variable using responses to the HEIGHT, WEIGHT, SEX and AGE variables.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

OVWGTR: YRBSS Recode: Overweight

Column: 389 Width: 2

Description: OVWGTR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent is overweight, defined as at or above the 85th but below the 95th percentile for body mass index, by age and sex (see BMIPCTILE). Analysts may also be interested in using OBESER which reports respondents who are at or above the 95th percentile for body mass index, by age and sex. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the HEIGHT, WEIGHT, SEX and AGE variables.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

PARTALKAIDS: Ever taught about HIV/AIDS with parents

Column: 391 Width: 2

Description: PARTALKAIDS reports whether the respondent has ever talked about AIDS or HIV infection with their parents or other adults in family.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
91	Not sure
98	Missing Response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

DRNKFRUITFRQWK: Times drank fruit juice, past 7 days**Column: 393 Width: 2**

Description: DRNKFRUITFRQWK reports the number of times the respondent drank 100% fruit juices, such as orange juice, apple juice, and grape juice (excluding punch, Kool-Aid, sports drinks, and other fruit-flavored drinks), in the past 7 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	1 to 3 times, past 7 days
2	4 to 6 times, past 7 days
3	1 time per day
4	2 times per day
5	3 times per day
6	4 or more times per day
95	Did not drink fruit juice, past 7 days

Code	Label
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRNKFRUITFRQWKR: YRBSS Recode: Drank fruit juice past 7 days

Column: 395 Width: 2

Description: DRNKFRUITFRQWKR is a coded variable that reports if the respondent drank 100% fruit juices such as orange juice, apple juice, and grape juice (excluding punch, Kool-Aid, sports drinks, and other fruit-flavored drinks) in the past 7 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable DRNKFRUITFRQWK. Construction of this variable: This variable was recoded using responses to the DRNKFRUITFRQWKR variable. All respondents who responded "1 to 3 times during the past 7 days", "4 to 6 times during the past 7 days", "1 time per day", "2 times per day", "3 times per day" or "4 or more times per day" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "I did not drink 100% fruit juice during the past 7 days" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRNKFRUITFRQYDAY: Time drank fruit juice, yesterday

Column: 397 Width: 2

Description: DRNKFRUITFRQYDAY reports the number of times the respondent drank fruit juice yesterday. See the Comparability Tab for more information on changes to response categories over time.

Comparability: There were changes in the phrasing of the questionnaire text and the availability of response categories; in years 1991 and 1993, respondents could choose from "No" (recoded to "0 times"), "Yes, once only" (recoded to "1 time"), and "Yes, twice or more" (recoded to "2 or more times"). Beginning in 1995, the question changed to ask about the number of times respondents drank fruit juice yesterday and changed the top-code to "3 or more times" and an additional response option of "2 times" was available. Analysts may choose to combine the categories for "2 times", "2 or more times" and "3 or more times" in later years to improve comparability across all available years of data.

Codes:

Code	Label
10	0 times
20	1 time
31	2 times or more
32	2 times only
33	3 times or more
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

DRNKMILK0WKR: YRBSS Recode: Drank 0 glasses milk per day, past 7 days

Column: 399 Width: 2

Description: DRNKMILK0WKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent drank 0 glasses of milk in the past 7 days. This variable is derived using responses to the DRNKMILKFRQWK variable. Construction of this

variable:Beginning in 2013, the CDC created this variable using responses to the DRNKMILKFRQWK variable. All respondents who responded any response other than "Did not drink milk" are recoded as "No"; respondents who responses "Did not drink milk" are recoded as "Yes." All respondents who were coded as "Missing response" are recoded as "Missing."In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRNKMILK1WKR: YRBSS Recode: Drank 1 or more glasses milk per day, past 7 days

Column: 401 Width: 2

Description: DRNKMILK1WKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent drank at least 1 glass of milk per day in the past 7 days. This variable is derived using responses to the DRNKMILKFRQWK variable.Construction of this variable:Beginning in 2013, the CDC created this variable using responses to the DRNKMILKFRQWK variable. All respondents who responded "Did not drink milk," "1 to 3 glasses of milk, past 7 days" and "4 to 6 glasses, past 7 days" are recoded as "No"; respondents who responded "1 glass per day" or more are recoded as "Yes." All respondents who were coded as "Missing response" are recoded as "Missing."In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRNKMILK2WKR: YRBSS Recode: Drank 2 or more glasses milk per day past 7 days

Column: 403 Width: 2

Description: DRNKMILK2WKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent drank at least 2 glasses of milk per day in the past 7 days. This variable is derived using responses to the DRNKMILKFRQWK variable. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, the CDC created this variable using responses to the DRNKMILKFRQWK variable. All respondents who responded "Did not drink milk," "1 to 3 glasses of milk, past 7 days", "4 to 6 glasses, past 7 days" and "1 glass per day" are recoded as "No"; respondents who responded "2 glasses per day" or more are recoded as "Yes." All respondents who were coded as "Missing response" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRNKMILK3WKR: YRBSS Recode: Drank 3 or more glasses milk per day past 7 days

Column: 405 Width: 2

Description: DRNKMILK3WKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent drank at least 3 glasses of milk per day in the past 7 days. This variable is derived using responses to the DRNKMILKFRQWK variable. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, the CDC created this variable using responses to the DRNKMILKFRQWK variable. All respondents who responded "Did not drink milk," "1 to 3 glasses of milk, past 7 days", "4 to 6 glasses, past 7 days", "1 glass per day" and "2 glasses per day" are recoded as "No"; respondents who responded "3 glasses per day" or more are recoded as "Yes." All respondents who were coded as "Missing response" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRNKMILKFRQWK: Times drank milk, past 7 days

Column: 407 Width: 2

Description: DRNKMILKFRQWK reports the times respondent drank milk, including milk in a glass or cup, from a carton, with cereal, and the half pint of milk served at school, in the past 7 days.

Comparability: There was a slight change in the phrasing of the questionnaire text; in 2011, the parenthetical explanation changed the word "include" to "count." Otherwise, there are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	1 to 3 glasses, past 7 days
2	4 to 6 glasses, past 7 days
3	1 glass per day
4	2 glasses per day
5	3 glasses per day
6	4 or more glasses per day
95	Did not drink milk, past 7 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRNKSODA0WKR: YRBSS Recode: Drank soda 0 times per day, past 7 days

Column: 409 Width: 2

Description: DRNKSODA0WKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent drank 0 glasses of soda in the past 7 days. This variable is derived using responses to the DRNKSODAFRQWK variable. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, the CDC created this variable using responses to the DRNKSODAFRQWK variable. All respondents who responded any response other than "Did not drink soda" are recoded as "No"; respondents who responses "Did not drink soda" are recoded as "Yes." All respondents who were coded as "Missing response" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes

Code	Label
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRNKSODA1WKR: YRBSS Recode: Drank soda 1 or more times per day, past 7 days

Column: 411 Width: 2

Description: DRNKSODA1WKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent drank at least 1 glass of soda per day in the past 7 days. This variable is derived using responses to the DRNKSODAFRQWK variable. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, the CDC created this variable using responses to the DRNKSODAFRQWK variable. All respondents who responded "Did not drink soda," "1 to 3 glasses of soda, past 7 days" and "4 to 6 glasses, past 7 days" are recoded as "No"; respondents who responded "1 glass per day" or more are recoded as "Yes." All respondents who were coded as "Missing response" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRNKSODA2WKR: YRBSS Recode: Drank soda 2 or more times per day, past 7 days

Column: 413 Width: 2

Description: DRNKSODA2WKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent drank at least 2 glasses of soda per day in the past 7 days. This variable is derived using responses to the DRNKSODAFRQWK variable. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, the CDC created this variable using responses to the DRNKSODAFRQWK variable. All respondents who responded "Did not drink soda," "1 to 3 glasses of soda, past 7 days", "4 to 6 glasses, past 7 days" and "1 glass per day" are recoded as "No"; respondents who responded "2 glasses per day" or more are recoded as "Yes." All respondents who were coded as "Missing response" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRNKSODA3WKR: YRBSS Recode: Drank soda 3 or more times per day, past 7 days

Column: 415 Width: 2

Description: DRNKSODA3WKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent drank at least 3 glasses of soda per day in the past 7 days. This variable is derived using responses to the DRNKSODAFRQWK variable. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, the CDC created this variable using responses to the DRNKSODAFRQWK variable. All respondents who responded "Did not drink soda," "1 to 3 glasses of soda, past 7 days", "4 to 6 glasses, past 7 days", "1 glass per day" and "2 glasses per day" are recoded as "No"; respondents who responded "3 glasses per day" or more are recoded as "Yes." All respondents who were coded as "Missing response" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS

applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

DRNKSODAFRQWK: Times drank soda, past 7 days

Column: 417 Width: 2

Description: DRNKSODAFRQWK reports the number of times the respondent drank a can, bottle, or glass of soda or pop, such as Coke, Pepsi, and Sprite, excluding diet soda and diet pop, in the past 7 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	1 to 3 times, past 7 days
2	4 to 6 times, past 7 days
3	1 time per day
4	2 times per day
5	3 times per day
6	4 or more times per day
95	Did not drink soda or pop, past 7 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATBRKFST0WKR: YRBSS Recode: Ate breakfast on none of the past 7 days

Column: 419 Width: 2

Description: EATBRKFST0WKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent ate breakfast on 0 days in the past 7 days. This variable is derived using responses to the EATBRKFSTFRQWK variable. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, the CDC created this variable using responses to the EATBRKFSTFRQWK variable. All respondents who responded any response other than "0 days" are recoded as "No"; respondents who responded "1 day" or more are recoded as "Yes." All respondents who were coded as "Missing response" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATBRKFSTFRQWK: Times ate breakfast, past 7 days

Column: 421 Width: 2

Description: EATBRKFSTFRQWK reports the number of days on which the respondent ate breakfast in the past 7 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	0 days

Code	Label
1	1 day
2	2 days
3	3 days
4	4 days
5	5 days
6	6 days
7	7 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATBRKFSTFRQWKR: YRBSS Recode: Ate breakfast on all of the past 7 days

Column: 423 Width: 2

Description: EATBRKFSTFRQWKR is a recoded variable that reports if the ate breakfast in the past 7 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable EATBRKFSTFRQWK. Construction of this variable: This variable was recoded using responses to the EATBRKFSTFRQWKR variable. All respondents who responded "1 day" or more are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 days" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATCARROTFRQWK: Times ate carrots, past 7 days

Column: 425 Width: 2

Description: EATCARROTFRQWK reports the number of times the respondent ate carrots in the past 7 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	1 to 3 times, past 7 days
2	4 to 6 times, past 7 days
3	1 time per day
4	2 times per day
5	3 times per day
6	4 or more times per day
95	Did not eat carrots, past 7 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATCARROTFRQWKR: YRBSS Recode: Ate carrots past 7 days

Column: 427 Width: 2

Description: EATCARROTFRQWKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent ate carrots in the past 7 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable EATCARROTFRQWK. Construction of this variable: This variable was recoded using responses to the EATCARROTFRQWK variable. All respondents who responded "1 to 3 times during the past 7 days", "4

to 6 times during the past 7 days", "1 time per day", "2 times per day", "3 times per day" or "4 or more times per day" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "I did not eat green salad during the past 7 days" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATCOOKIEFRQYDAY: Times ate cookies, yesterday

Column: 429 Width: 2

Description: EATCOOKIEFRQYDAY reports the number of times the respondent ate cookies, doughnuts, pie, or cake yesterday. See the Comparability Tab for more information on changes to response categories over time.

Comparability: There were changes in the phrasing of the questionnaire text and the availability of response categories; in years 1991 and 1993, respondents could choose from "No" (recoded to "0 times"), "Yes, once only" (recoded to "1 time"), and "Yes, twice or more" (recoded to "2 or more times"). Beginning in 1995, the question changed to ask about the number of times respondents ate cookies, doughnuts, pie or cake yesterday and changed the top-code to "3 or more times" and an additional response option of "2 times" was available. Analysts may choose to combine the categories for "2 times", "2 or more times" and "3 or more times" in later years to improve comparability across all available years of data.

Codes:

Code	Label
10	No
20	1 time

Code	Label
31	2 times or more
32	2 times only
33	3 times or more
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

EATCOOKVEGFRQYDAY: Times ate cooked vegetables, yesterday

Column: 431 Width: 2

Description: EATCOOKVEGFRQYDAY reports the number of times the respondent ate cooked vegetables yesterday. See the Comparability Tab for more information on changes to response categories over time.

Comparability: There were changes in the phrasing of the questionnaire text and the availability of response categories; in years 1991 and 1993, respondents could choose from "No" (recoded to "0 times"), "Yes, once only" (recoded to "1 time"), and "Yes, twice or more" (recoded to "2 or more times"). Beginning in 1995, the question changed to ask about the number of times respondents ate cooked vegetables yesterday and changed the top-code to "3 or more times" and an additional response option of "2 times" was available. Analysts may choose to combine the categories for "2 times", "2 or more times" and "3 or more times" in later years to improve comparability across all available years of data.

Codes:

Code	Label
10	No
20	1 time
31	2 times or more
32	2 times only
33	3 times or more
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

EATFRIESFRQYDAY: Times ate french fries or potato chips, yesterday

Column: 433 Width: 2

Description: EATFRIESFRQYDAY reports whether the respondent ate French fries or potato chips yesterday. See the Comparability Tab for more information on changes to response categories over time.

Comparability: There were changes in the phrasing of the questionnaire text and the availability of response categories; in years 1991 and 1993, respondents could choose from "No" (recoded to "0 times"), "Yes, once only" (recoded to "1 time"), and "Yes, twice or more" (recoded to "2 or more times"). Beginning in 1995, the question changed to ask about the number of times respondents ate French fries yesterday and changed the top-code to "3 or more times" and an additional response option of "2 times" was available. Analysts may choose to combine the categories for "2 times", "2 or more times" and "3 or more times" in later years to improve comparability across all available years of data.

Codes:

Code	Label
10	No
20	1 time
31	2 times or more
32	2 times only
33	3 times or more
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

EATFRUITFRQWK: Times ate fruit, past 7days

Column: 435 Width: 2

Description: EATFRUITFRQWK reports the number of times the respondent ate fruit, excluding fruit juice, in the past 7 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	1 to 3 times, past 7 days
2	4 to 6 times, past 7 days
3	1 time per day
4	2 times per day
5	3 times per day
6	4 or more times per day
95	Did not eat fruit, past 7 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATFRUITFRQWKR: YRBSS Recode: Ate fruit past 7 days

Column: 437 Width: 2

Description: EATFRUITFRQWKR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent ate fruit (excluding fruit juice) in the past 7 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable EATFRUITFRQWK. Construction of this variable: This variable was recoded using responses to the EATFRUITFRQWKR variable. All respondents who responded "1 to 3 times during the past 7 days", "4 to 6 times during the past 7 days", "1 time per day", "2 times per day", "3 times per day" or "4 or more times per day" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "I did not eat fruit during the past 7 days" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATFRUITFRQYDAY: Times ate fruit, yesterday

Column: 439 Width: 2

Description: EATFRUITFRQYDAY reports the whether the respondent ate fruit yesterday. See the Comparability Tab for more information on changes to response categories over time.

Comparability: There were changes in the phrasing of the questionnaire text and the availability of response categories; in years 1991 and 1993, respondents could choose from "No" (recoded to "0 times"), "Yes, once only" (recoded to "1 time"), and "Yes, twice or more" (recoded to "2 or more times"). Beginning in 1995, the question changed to ask about the number of times respondents ate fruit yesterday and changed the top-code to "3 or more times" and an additional response option of "2 times" was available. Analysts may choose to combine the categories for "2 times", "2 or more times" and "3 or more times" in later years to improve comparability across all available years of data.

Codes:

Code	Label
10	No
20	1 time
31	2 times or more
32	2 times only
33	3 times or more
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

EATMEATFRQYDAY: Times ate hamburger, hot dogs or sausage, yesterday

Column: 441 Width: 2

Description: EATMEATFRQYDAY reports the number of times the respondent ate hamburger, hot dogs, or sausage yesterday. See the Comparability Tab for more information on changes to response categories over time.

Comparability: There were changes in the phrasing of the questionnaire text and the availability of response categories; in years 1991 and 1993, respondents could choose from "No" (recoded to "0 times"), "Yes, once only" (recoded to "1 time"), and "Yes, twice or more" (recoded to "2 or more times"). Beginning in 1995, the question changed to ask about the number of times respondents ate hamburger, hot dogs or sausage yesterday and changed the top-code to "3 or more times" and an additional response option of "2 times" was available. Analysts may choose to combine the categories for "2 times", "2 or more times" and "3 or more times" in later years to improve comparability across all available years of data.

Codes:

Code	Label
10	No
20	1 time
31	2 times or more
32	2 times only
33	3 times or more
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

EATOTHVEGFRQWK: Times ate other vegetables, past 7 days

Column: 443 Width: 2

Description: EATOTHVEGFRQWK reports the number of times the respondent ate vegetables, other than green salad, potatoes, and carrots, in the past 7 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	1 to 3 times past 7 days
2	4 to 6 times past 7 days
3	1 time per day
4	2 times per day
5	3 times per day
6	4 or more times per day
95	Did not eat other vegetables past 7 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATOTHVEGFRQWKR: YRBSS Recode: Ate vegetables past 7 days

Column: 445 Width: 2

Description: EATOTHVEGFRQWKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent ate other vegetables (not including green salad, potatoes or carrots) in the past 7 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable EATOTHVEGFRQWK. Construction of this variable: This variable was recoded using responses to the EATOTHVEGFRQWK variable. All respondents who responded "1 to 3 times during the past 7 days", "4 to 6 times during the past 7 days", "1 time per day", "2 times per day", "3 times per day" or "4 or more times per day" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "I did not eat green salad during the past 7 days" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATPOTATOFRQWK: Times ate potatoes, past 7 days**Column: 447 Width: 2**

Description: EATPOTATOFRQWK reports the number of times the respondent ate potatoes, excluding french fries, fried potatoes, and potato chips, in the past 7 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	1 to 3 times, past 7 days
2	4 to 6 times, past 7 days
3	1 time per day
4	2 times per day
5	3 times per day
6	4 or more times per day
95	Did not eat potatoes, past 7 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATPOTATOFRQWKR: YRBSS Recode: Ate potatoes past 7 days

Column: 449 Width: 2

Description: EATPOTATOFRQWKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent ate potatoes in the past 7 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable EATPOTATOFRQWK. Construction of this variable: This variable was recoded using responses to the EATPOTATOFRQWK variable. All respondents who responded "1 to 3 times during the past 7 days", "4 to 6 times during the past 7 days", "1 time per day", "2 times per day", "3 times per day" or "4 or more times per day" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "I did not eat green salad during the past 7 days" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATSALADFRQWK: Times ate salad, past 7 days

Column: 451 Width: 2

Description: EATSALADFRQWK reports the number of times the respondent ate green salad in the past 7 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	1 to 3 times, past 7 days
2	4 to 6 times, past 7 days

Code	Label
3	1 time per day
4	2 times per day
5	3 times per day
6	4 or more times per day
95	Did not eat green salad, past 7 days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss 2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATSALADFRQWKR: YRBSS Recode: Ate green salad past 7 days

Column: 453 Width: 2

Description: EATSALADFRQWKR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent ate green salad in the past 7 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable EATSALADFRQWK. Construction of this variable: This variable was recoded using responses to the EATSALADFRQWK variable. All respondents who responded "1 to 3 times during the past 7 days", "4 to 6 times during the past 7 days", "1 time per day", "2 times per day", "3 times per day" or "4 or more times per day" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "I did not eat green salad during the past 7 days" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATSALADFRQYDAY: Times ate salad, yesterday

Column: 455 Width: 2

Description: EATSALADFRQYDAY reports the number of times the respondent ate green salad yesterday. See the Comparability Tab for more information on changes to response category over time.

Comparability: There were changes in the phrasing of the questionnaire text and the availability of response categories; in years 1991 and 1993, respondents could choose from "No" (recoded to "0 times"), "Yes, once only" (recoded to "1 time"), and "Yes, twice or more" (recoded to "2 or more times"). Beginning in 1995, the question changed to ask about the number of times respondents ate green salad yesterday and changed the top-code to "3 or more times" and an additional response option of "2 times" was available. Analysts may choose to combine the categories for "2 times", "2 or more times" and "3 or more times" in later years to improve comparability across all available years of data.

Codes:

Code	Label
10	No
20	1 time
31	2 times or more
32	2 times only
33	3 times or more
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a	All persons.

EATDRFR0DAYR: YRBSS Recode: Ate fruit/drunk juice 0 times per day

Column: 457 Width: 2

Description: EATDRFR0DAYR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported eating or drinking fruit or 100% fruit juice equivalent to 0 times per day. This variable is created using responses to the variables: The following produce items were counted when summing equivalent daily fruit intake: EATFRUITFRQWK and DRNKFRUITFRQWK. Researchers may be interested in using the variables EATDRFR1DAYR, EATDRFR2DAYR, EATDRFR3DAYR as they report related information and are recoded similarly. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, YRBSS included summary food frequency variables to report if the respondent met certain thresholds of produce consumption. Direct survey questions were asked about how often the respondent consumed fruit and fruit juice in the past week. The response options were the same across all component source variables: "1 to 3 days per week", "4 to 6 days per week", "1 day per week", "2 days per week", "3 days per week", "4 days or more", and "I did not eat this food in the past seven days." To create the variable, the CDC developed a formula that allocated daily equivalency to each response option. The response "1 to 3 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 2 out of 7 (2/7) days. The response "4 to 6 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 5 out of 7 (5/7) possible days. The remaining responses were allocated to the daily equivalency of the response (e.g. "1 day per week" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 7 out of 7 (7/7) days, so once daily; "4 days or more" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 28 out of 7 (28/7) days, so 4 times daily). The values were summed, and for EATDRFR0DAYR, if the total was equal to 0, the response was coded to "Yes". If the response greater than zero, the response was coded to "No." If the respondent was missing for any of the component variables, the response was set to "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable(s) is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATDRFR2DAYR: YRBSS Recode: Ate fruit/drank juice 2 or more times, past 7 days

Column: 459 Width: 2

Description: EATDRFR2DAYR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported eating or drinking fruit or 100% fruit juice equivalent to 2 times per day. This variable is created using responses to the variables: The following produce items were counted when summing equivalent daily fruit intake: EATFRUITFRQWK and DRNKFRUITFRQWK. Researchers may be interested in using the variables EATDRFR0DAYR, EATDRFR2DAYR, EATDRFR3DAYR as they report related information and are recoded similarly. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, YRBSS included summary food frequency variables to report if the respondent met certain thresholds of produce consumption. Direct survey questions were asked about how often the respondent consumed fruit and fruit juice in the past week. The response options were the same across all component source variables: "1 to 3 days per week", "4 to 6 days per week", "1 day per week", "2 days per week", "3 days per week", "4 days or more", and "I did not eat this food in the past seven days." To create the variable, the CDC developed a formula that allocated daily equivalency to each response option. The response "1 to 3 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 2 out of 7 (2/7) days. The response "4 to 6 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 5 out of 7 (5/7) possible days. The remaining responses were allocated to the daily equivalency of the response (e.g. "1 day per week" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 7 out of 7 (7/7) days, so once daily; "4 days or more" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 28 out of 7 (28/7) days, so 4 times daily). The values were summed, and for EATDRFR2DAYR, if the total was equal to or greater than 2, the response was coded to "Yes". If the response less than 2, the response was coded to "No." If the respondent was missing for any of the component variables, the response was set to "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable(s) is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATDRFR1DAYR: YRBSS Recode: Ate fruit/drank juice 1 or more times per day

Column: 461 Width: 2

Description: EATDRFR1DAYR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported eating or drinking fruit or 100% fruit juice equivalent to 1 time per day. This variable is created using responses to the variables: The following produce items were counted when summing equivalent daily fruit intake: EATFRUITFRQWK and DRNKFRUITFRQWK. Researchers may be interested in using the variables EATDRFR0DAYR, EATDRFR2DAYR, EATDRFR3DAYR as they report related information and are recoded similarly. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, YRBSS included summary food frequency variables to report if the respondent met certain thresholds of produce consumption. Direct survey questions were asked about how often the respondent consumed fruit and fruit juice in the past week. The response options were the same across all component source variables: "1 to 3 days per week", "4 to 6 days per week", "1 day per week", "2 days per week", "3 days per week", "4 days or more", and "I did not eat this food in the past seven days." To create the variable, the CDC developed a formula that allocated daily equivalency to each response option. The response "1 to 3 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 2 out of 7 (2/7) days. The response "4 to 6 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 5 out of 7 (5/7) possible days. The remaining responses were allocated to the daily equivalency of the response (e.g. "1 day per week" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 7 out of 7 (7/7) days, so once daily; "4 days or more" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 28 out of 7 (28/7) days, so 4 times daily). The values were summed, and for EATDRFR1DAYR, if the total was equal to or greater than 1, the response was coded to "Yes". If the response less than 1, the response was coded to "No." If the respondent was missing for any of the component variables, the response was set to "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable(s) is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No

Code	Label
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATDRFR3DAYR: YRBSS Recode: Ate fruit/drank juice 3 or more times per day

Column: 463 Width: 2

Description: EATDRFR3DAYR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported eating or drinking fruit or 100% fruit juice equivalent to 3 times per day. This variable is created using responses to the variables: The following produce items were counted when summing equivalent daily fruit intake: EATFRUITFRQWK and DRNKFRUITFRQWK. Researchers may be interested in using the variables EATDRFR0DAYR, EATDRFR1DAYR, EATDRFR2DAYR as they report related information and are recoded similarly. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, YRBSS included summary food frequency variables to report if the respondent met certain thresholds of produce consumption. Direct survey questions were asked about how often the respondent consumed fruit and fruit juice in the past week. The response options were the same across all component source variables: "1 to 3 days per week", "4 to 6 days per week", "1 day per week", "2 days per week", "3 days per week", "4 days or more", and "I did not eat this food in the past seven days." To create the variable, the CDC developed a formula that allocated daily equivalency to each response option. The response "1 to 3 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 2 out of 7 (2/7) days. The response "4 to 6 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 5 out of 7 (5/7) possible days. The remaining responses were allocated to the daily equivalency of the response (e.g. "1 day per week" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 7 out of 7 (7/7) days, so once daily; "4 days or more" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 28 out of 7 (28/7) days, so 4 times daily). The values were summed, and for EATDRFR3DAYR, if the total was equal to or greater than 3, the response was coded to "Yes". If the response less than 3, the response was coded to "No." If the respondent was missing for any of the component variables, the response was set to "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable(s) is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATVG0DAYR: YRBSS Recode: Ate 0 vegetables per day 7 days

Column: 465 Width: 2

Description: EATVG0DAYR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported eating produce equivalent to 0 times per day. The following produce items were counted when summing equivalent daily vegetable intake: salad (EATSALADFRQWK), potatoes (EATPOTATOFQWK), carrots (EATCARROTFQWK) and other vegetables (EATOTHVEGFQWK). Researchers may also be interesting in using the variables EATVG1DAYR, EATVG2DAYR and EATVG3DAYR as they report related information and are recoded similarly. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, YRBSS included summary food frequency variables to report if the respondent met certain thresholds of produce consumption. Direct survey questions were asked about how often the respondent consumed salad, potatoes, carrots and other vegetables in the past week. The response options were the same across all component source variables: "1 to 3 days per week", "4 to 6 days per week", "1 day per week", "2 days per week", "3 days per week", "4 days or more", and "I did not eat this food in the past seven days." To create the variable, the CDC developed a formula that allocated daily equivalency to each response option. The response "1 to 3 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 2 out of 7 (2/7) days. The response "4 to 6 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 5 out of 7 (5/7) possible days. The remaining responses were allocated to the daily equivalency of the response (e.g. "1 day per week" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 1 out of 7 (1/7) days, so once daily; "4 days or more" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 28 out of 7 (28/7) days, so 4 times daily). The values were summed, and for EATVG0DAYR, if the total summed value for all component

values was equal to 0, the response was coded to "Yes". If total summed value for all component values was greater than 0, then the response was coded to "No." If the respondent was missing for any of the component variables, the response was set to "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable(s) is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATVG1DAYR: YRBSS Recode: Ate 1 or more vegetables per day, past 7 days

Column: 467 Width: 2

Description: EATVG1DAYR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported eating produce equivalent to 1 times per day. The following produce items were counted when summing equivalent daily vegetable intake: salad (EATSALADFRQWK), potatoes (EATPOTATOFQWK), carrots (EATCARROTFQWK) and other vegetables (EATOTHVEGFQWK). Researchers may also be interesting in using the variables EATVG0DAYR, EATVG2DAYR and EATVG3DAYR as they report related information and are recoded similarly. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, YRBSS included summary food frequency variables to report if the respondent met certain thresholds of produce consumption. Direct survey questions were asked about how often the respondent consumed salad, potatoes, carrots and other vegetables in the past week. The response options were the same across all component source variables: "1 to 3 days per week", "4 to 6 days per week", "1 day per week", "2 days per week", "3 days per week", "4 days or more", and "I did not eat this food in the past seven days." To create the variable, the CDC developed a formula that allocated daily equivalency to each response option. The response "1 to 3 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 2 out of 7 (2/7) days. The response "4 to 6 days per

week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 5 out of 7 (5/7) possible days. The remaining responses were allocated to the daily equivalency of the response (e.g. "1 day per week" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 7 out of 7 (7/7) days, so once daily; "4 days or more" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 28 out of 7 (28/7) days, so 4 times daily). The values were summed, and for EATVG1DAYR, if the total summed value for all component values was greater than or equal to 1, the response was coded to "Yes". If total summed value for all component values was less than 1, then the response was coded to "No." If the respondent was missing for any of the component variables, the response was set to "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable(s) is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATVG2DAYR: YRBSS Recode: Ate 2 or more vegetables per day, past 7 days

Column: 469 Width: 2

Description: EATVG2DAYR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported eating produce equivalent to 2 times per day. The following produce items were counted when summing equivalent daily vegetable intake: salad (EATSALADFRQWK), potatoes (EATPOTATOFQWK), carrots (EATCARROTFRQWK) and other vegetables (EATOTHVEGFRQWK). Researchers may also be interesting in using the variables EATVG0DAYR, EATVG1DAYR and EATVG3DAYR as they report related information and are recoded similarly. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, YRBSS included summary food frequency variables to report if the respondent met certain thresholds of produce consumption. Direct survey questions were asked about how often the respondent consumed salad, potatoes, carrots and other vegetables in the past week. The response options

were the same across all component source variables: "1 to 3 days per week", "4 to 6 days per week", "1 day per week", "2 days per week", "3 days per week", "4 days or more", and "I did not eat this food in the past seven days." To create the variable, the CDC developed a formula that allocated daily equivalency to each response option. The response "1 to 3 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 2 out of 7 (2/7) days. The response "4 to 6 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 5 out of 7 (5/7) possible days. The remaining responses were allocated to the daily equivalency of the response (e.g. "1 day per week" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 1 out of 7 (1/7) days, so once daily; "4 days or more" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 28 out of 7 (28/7) days, so 4 times daily). The values were summed, and for EATVG2DAYR, if the total summed value for all component values was greater than or equal to 2, the response was coded to "Yes". If total summed value for all component values was less than 2, then the response was coded to "No." If the respondent was missing for any of the component variables, the response was set to "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable(s) is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATVG3DAYR: YRBSS Recode: Ate 3 or more vegetables, past 7 days

Column: 471 Width: 2

Description: EATVG3DAYR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported eating produce equivalent to 3 times per day. The following produce items were counted when summing equivalent daily vegetable intake: salad (EATSALADFRQWK), potatoes (EATPOTATOFQWK), carrots (EATCARROTFQWK) and other vegetables (EATOTHVEGFQWK). Researchers may also be interested in using the variables EATVG0DAYR, EATVG1DAYR and EATVG2DAYR as they report

related information and are recoded similarly. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, YRBSS included summary food frequency variables to report if the respondent met certain thresholds of produce consumption. Direct survey questions were asked about how often the respondent consumed salad, potatoes, carrots and other vegetables in the past week. The response options were the same across all component source variables: "1 to 3 days per week", "4 to 6 days per week", "1 day per week", "2 days per week", "3 days per week", "4 days or more", and "I did not eat this food in the past seven days." To create the variable, the CDC developed a formula that allocated daily equivalency to each response option. The response "1 to 3 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 2 out of 7 (2/7) days. The response "4 to 6 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 5 out of 7 (5/7) possible days. The remaining responses were allocated to the daily equivalency of the response (e.g. "1 day per week" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 1 out of 7 (1/7) days, so once daily; "4 days or more" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 28 out of 7 (28/7) days, so 4 times daily). The values were summed, and for EATVG3DAYR, if the total summed value for all component values was greater than or equal to 3, the response was coded to "Yes". If total summed value for all component values was less than 3, then the response was coded to "No." If the respondent was missing for any of the component variables, the response was set to "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable(s) is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EATFR2VG3DAYR: YRBSS Recode: Ate 2 or more fruits/3 or more veg per day, past 7 days

Column: 473 Width: 2

Description: EATFR2VG5DAYR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported eating fruit or drinking fruit juice equivalent to 2 times per day and eating vegetables equivalent to 3 times per day. The following produce items were counted when summing equivalent daily produce intake: salad (EATSALADFRQWK), potatoes (EATPOTATOFQRQWK), carrots (EATCARROTFRQWK), other vegetables (EATOTHVEGFRQWK), fruit (EATFRUITFRQWK), and 100% fruit juice (DRNKFRUITFRQWK). Researchers may also be interested in using the variable EAT5FRVGDAYR as it reports related information and is recoded similarly. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, YRBSS included summary food frequency variables to report if the respondent met certain thresholds of produce consumption. Direct survey questions were asked about how often the respondent consumed salad, potatoes, carrots, other vegetables, fruit, and fruit juice in the past week. The response options were the same across all component source variables: "1 to 3 days per week", "4 to 6 days per week", "1 day per week", "2 days per week", "3 days per week", "4 days or more", and "I did not eat this food in the past seven days." To create the variable, the CDC developed a formula that allocated daily equivalency to each response option. The response "1 to 3 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 2 out of 7 (2/7) days. The response "4 to 6 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 5 out of 7 (5/7) possible days. The remaining responses were allocated to the daily equivalency of the response (e.g. "1 day per week" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 7 out of 7 (7/7) days, so once daily; "4 days or more" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 28 out of 7 (28/7) days, so 4 times daily). The values were summed, and for EATFR2VG5DAYR, if the total summed value for both fruit component values was equal to or greater than 2, and the total summed value for the four vegetable values was equal to or greater than 5, the response was coded to "Yes". If total summed value for both fruit component variables was less than 2 or the total summed value for the four component vegetable values was less than 3, the response was coded to "No." If the respondent was missing for any of the component variables, the response was set to "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable(s) is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EAT5FRVGDAYR: YRBSS Recode: Ate 5 or more fruits/vegetables per day, past 7 days

Column: 475 Width: 2

Description: EAT5FRVGDAYR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported eating produce equivalent to five times per day. The following produce items were counted when summing equivalent daily produce intake: salad (EATSALADFRQWK), potatoes (EATPOTATOFQWK), carrots (EATCARROTFRQWK), other vegetables (EATOTHVEGFRQWK), fruit (EATFRUITFRQWK), and 100% fruit juice (DRNKFRUITFRQWK). Researchers may also be interested in using the variable EATFR2VG3DAYR as it reports related information and is recoded similarly. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, YRBSS included summary food frequency variables to report if the respondent met certain thresholds of produce consumption. Direct survey questions were asked about how often the respondent consumed salad, potatoes, carrots, other vegetables, fruit, and fruit juice in the past week. The response options were the same across all component source variables: "1 to 3 days per week", "4 to 6 days per week", "1 day per week", "2 days per week", "3 days per week", "4 days or more", and "I did not eat this food in the past seven days." To create the variable, the CDC developed a formula that allocated daily equivalency to each response option. The response "1 to 3 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 2 out of 7 (2/7) days. The response "4 to 6 days per week" was allocated to the midpoint daily equivalency of 5 out of 7 (5/7) possible days. The remaining responses were allocated to the daily equivalency of the response (e.g. "1 day per week" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 1 out of 7 (1/7) days, so once daily; "4 days or more" was allocated to the daily equivalency of 28 out of 7 (28/7) days, so 4 times daily). The values were summed, and for EAT5FRVGDAYR, if the total summed value for all six component values was equal to or greater than 5, the response was coded to "Yes". If total summed value for all six component values was less than 5, then the response was coded to "No." If the respondent was missing for any of the component variables, the response was set to "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable(s) is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SADHPLSEV: Ever been so sad or hopeless, for more than 2 weeks, that stopped activities

Column: 477 Width: 2

Description: SADHPLSEV reports whether the respondent ever felt so sad or hopeless for two weeks or more that they stopped doing some usual activities, in the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SADHPLSEVR: YRBSS Recode: Sad 2 weeks or more, past 12 months

Column: 479 Width: 2

Description: SADHPLSEVR is a recoded variable that reports if a respondent has ever felt so sad or hopeless every day for two weeks or more in a row that they stopped doing some usual activities in the past 12 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SADHPLSEV. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable SADHPLSEV. All respondents who responded "Yes" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for SADHPLSEV are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SCHLTALKAIDS: Ever taught about HIV/AIDS at school

Column: 481 Width: 2

Description: SCHLTALKAIDS reports whether the respondent has ever been taught about AIDS or HIV infection in school.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
91	Not sure

Code	Label
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SCHLTALKAIDSNUMYR: Number of class periods talk about AIDS, this school year

Column: 483 Width: 2

Description: SCHLTALKAIDSNUMYR reports in how many class periods the respondent was taught about AIDS/HIV infection during this school year.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 periods
2	1 to 2 periods
3	3 to 5 periods
4	6 to 10 periods
5	11 or more periods
91	Not sure
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a	All persons.

SCHLTALKAIDSR: YRBSS Recode: Taught about AIDS/HIV at school

Column: 485 Width: 2

Description: SCHLTALKAIDSR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondents have ever been taught about AIDS or HIV infection in school. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SCHLTALKAIDS. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the SCHLTALKAIDS variable. All respondents who responded from "Yes" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" and "Not sure" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SELFWEIGHT: How describe weight

Column: 487 Width: 2

Description: SELFWEIGHT reports how the respondent describes their own body weight. Please see the Comparability Tab for information on how the survey question associated with this variable changes over time.

Comparability: There was a slight change to the phrasing of the questionnaire text in 1995; the question changed from "How do you think of yourself" to "How do you describe your weight?". The response categories remained the same. Otherwise, this variable is comparable over time.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Very underweight
2	Slightly underweight

Code	Label
3	About the right weight
4	Slightly overweight
5	Very overweight
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SELFWEIGHTR: YRBSS Recode: Slightly/very overweight

Column: 489 Width: 2

Description: SELFWEIGHTR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent describes their own body weight as slightly overweight or very overweight. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SELFWEIGHT. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the SELFWEIGHT variable. All respondents who responded "Very underweight", "Slightly underweight", or "About the right weight" are recoded as "No". All respondents who responded "Slightly overweight" or "Very overweight" are recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SLEEPHR: Hours of sleep, average school day

Column: 491 Width: 2

Description: SLEEPHR reports how many hours of sleep does the respondent get on an average school night.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
4	4 or less hours
5	5 hours
6	6 hours
7	7 hours
8	8 hours
9	9 hours
10	10 or more hours
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SLEEPHRR: YRBSS Recode: Get 8 or more hours sleep, average school day

Column: 493 Width: 2

Description: SLEEPHRR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent gets eight or more hours of sleep on an average school night. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SLEEPHR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2007, the CDC created this variable using responses

to the SLEEPHR variable. All respondents who responded "8 hours", "9 hours" or "10 or more hours" were recoded to "Yes"; all respondents who responded "4 or less hours", "5 hours", "6 hours" or "7 hours" were recoded to "No." All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

STBELTDRIV: Frequency wearing seatbelt when driving a car

Column: 495 Width: 2

Description: STBELTDRIV reports how frequently the respondent wore a seatbelt when driving a car.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Never
2	Rarely
3	Sometimes
4	Most of the time
5	Always
95	Did not drive
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2001a yrbss2003a	All persons.

STBELTDRIVR: YRBSS Recode: Never or rarely wore a seatbelt when driving

Column: 497 Width: 2

Description: STBELTDRIVR is a recoded variable that reports whether a respondent never or rarely wore a seatbelt when driving in the past year. This variable was derived using responses from the variable STBELTDRIV. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the STBELTDRIV variable. All respondents who responded "Rarely" or "Never" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "Sometimes", "Most of the time" "Always" or "I do not drive a car" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded "Missing" for STBELTDRIV are recoded "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2001a yrbss2003a	All persons.

STBELTRIDE: Frequency wearing a seat belt when riding in a car driven by someone else

Column: 499 Width: 2

Description: STBELTRIDE reports how frequently the respondent wore a seatbelt when riding a car driven by someone else.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Never
2	Rarely
3	Sometimes
4	Most of the time
5	Always
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

STBELTRIDER: YRBSS Recode: Rarely or never wore seat belt, when driven by others past 12 months

Column: 501 Width: 2

Description: STBELTRIDER is a recoded variable that reports whether a respondent never or rarely wore a seatbelt when riding in a car driven by someone else in the past year. This variable was derived using responses from the variable STBELTRIDE. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the STBELTRIDE variable. All respondents who responded "Rarely" or "Never" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "Sometimes", "Most of the time" "Always" or "I do not drive a car" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded "Missing" for STBELTRIDE were recoded "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

STDEV: Ever been told by Dr. or nurse that you have an STD**Column: 503 Width: 2**

Description: STDEV reports whether the respondent has ever been told by a doctor or nurse that they had a sexually transmitted disease, such as genital herpes, genital warts, chlamydia, syphilis, gonorrhea, AIDS, or HIV infection.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a	All persons.

SUICATMPTFRQYR: Times attempted suicide, past 12 months**Column: 505 Width: 2**

Description: SUICATMPTFRQYR reports how many times the respondent has attempted suicide in the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 time
3	2 or 3 times
4	4 or 5 times
5	6 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SUICATMPTFRQYRR: YRBSS Recode: Attempted suicide 1 or more times, past 12 months

Column: 507 Width: 2

Description: SUICATMPTFRQYRR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent has attempted suicide in the past 12 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SUICATMPTFRQYR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable SUICATMPTFRQYR. All respondents who responded "1 time", "2 or 3 times", "4 or 5 times", "6 or more times" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for SUICATMPTFRQYR are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SUICINJRYR: Ever saw Dr. or nurse due to injuries from suicide attempt, past 12 months

Column: 509 Width: 2

Description: SUICINJRYR reports whether the respondent needed medical attention after attempting suicide in the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
95	Did not attempt suicide
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SUICINJRYRR: YRBSS Recode: Suicide attempt w/ injury, past 12 months

Column: 511 Width: 2

Description: SUICINJRYRR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent needed medical attention after attempting suicide in the past 12 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SUICINJRYR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable SUICINJRYR. All respondents who responded "Yes" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" or "Did not attempt suicide in the past 12 months" were recoded as "No". All

respondents who were coded "Missing response" were recoded "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SUICPLANYR: Ever made plan to commit suicide, past 12 months

Column: 513 Width: 2

Description: SUICPLANYR reports whether the respondent has made a plan about how to commit suicide, in the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SUICPLANYRR: YRBSS Recode: Made suicide plan, past 12 months

Column: 515 Width: 2

Description: SUICPLANYRR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent had made a plan about how to commit suicide in the past 12 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SUICPLANYR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable SUICPLANYR. All respondents who responded "Yes" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for SUICPLANYR are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SUICHTOTYR: Ever seriously considered suicide, past 12 months

Column: 517 Width: 2

Description: SUICHTOTYR reports whether the respondent has ever seriously considered attempting suicide, in the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SUICHTOTYRR: YRBSS Recode: Seriously considered suicide, past 12 months

Column: 519 Width: 2

Description: SUICHTOTYRR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent had ever seriously considered attempting suicide in the past 12 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SUICHTOTYR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable SUICHTOTYR. All respondents who responded "Yes" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for SUICHTOTYR are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SUNPROTECT: How often wore sun-protective clothing (pants, shirt, hat) when outside on sunny day

Column: 521 Width: 2

Description: SUNPROTECT reports how often the respondent stays in the shade, wears long pants, wears a long-sleeved shirt, or wears a hat that shades their face, ears, and neck when they are outside for more than one hour on a sunny day

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Never
2	Rarely
3	Sometimes
4	Most of the time
5	Always
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a yrbss2007a	All persons.

SUNPROTECTR: YRBSS Recode: Mostly or always protect from sun

Column: 523 Width: 2

Description: SUNPROTECTR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent stays in the shade, wears long pants, wears a long-sleeved shirt, or wears a hat that shades their face, ears, and neck most of the time or always when they are outside for more than one hour on a sunny day. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SUNPROTECT. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2005, the CDC recoded this variable using responses to the SUNPROTECT variable. All respondents who responded "Most of the time" or "Always" were recoded to "Yes"; all respondents who responded "Never", "Rarely", or "Sometimes" were recoded to "No." All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a yrbss2007a	All persons.

SUNSCRN: How often wore sunscreen when outside on sunny day

Column: 525 Width: 2

Description: SUNSCRN reports how often the respondent wears sunscreen (or sun block) with an SPF of 15 or higher when they are outside for more than one hour on a sunny day.

Comparability: There was a slight change in wording of the survey question in 2005; the question removed reference to sun block. Otherwise, this variable is comparable over time.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Never
2	Rarely
3	Sometimes
4	Most of the time
5	Always
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SUNSCRNNOR: YRBSS Recode: Never or rarely wore sunscreen

Column: 527 Width: 2

Description: SUNSCRNNOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent never or rarely wears sunscreen or sun block with an SPF of 15 or higher when they are outside for more than one hour on a sunny day. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SUNSCRN. Construction of this variable: In sample year 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the SUNSCRN variable. All respondents who responded "Never" or "Rarely" were recoded to "Yes;" and those who responded "Always", "Most of the time" or "Sometimes" were recoded to "No." All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues. Although in 2005, there was a slight change in ordering of the words of the survey question. Please see questionnaire text for more details.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SUNSCRNYESR: YRBSS Recode: Mostly or always wear sunscreen

Column: 529 Width: 2

Description: SUNSCRNYESR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent wears sunscreen most or all of the time with an SPF of 15 or higher when they are outside for more than one hour on a sunny day. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SUNSCRN. Construction of this

variable:Beginning in 2005, the CDC created this variable using responses to the SUNSCRN variable. All respondents who responded "Most of the time" or "Always" were recoded to "Yes"; all respondents who responded "Never", "Rarely", or "Sometimes" were recoded to "No." All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

TANFRQYR: Times used indoor tanning, past 12 months

Column: 531 Width: 2

Description: TANFRQYR reports how many times did the respondent use an indoor tanning device such as a sunlamp, sunbed, or tanning booth during the past 12 months. The questionnaire further explains to the respondent to not include getting a spray-on tan.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues. There was a slight change in wording of the survey question categories in 2013; "do not include getting a spray-on tan," was changed to "do not count getting a spray-on tan."

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 or 2 times
3	3 to 9 times
4	10 to 19 times

Code	Label
5	20 to 39 times
6	40 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

TANFRQYRR: YRBSS Recode: Used 1 or more times indoor tanning, past 12 months

Column: 533 Width: 2

Description: TANFRQYRR is a recoded variable that reports the respondent use an indoor tanning device such as a sunlamp, sunbed, or tanning booth, at least once during the past 12 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variable TANFRQYR. The questionnaire text for TANFRQYR clarifies that respondents should not include getting a spray on tan. Construction of this variable: This variable was recoded using responses to the TANFRQYR variable. All respondents who responded "1 time or 2 times", "3 to 9 times", "10 to 19 times", "20 to 39 times" or "40 or more times" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."

Comparability: There are no comparability issues. There was a slight change in wording of the survey questionnaire text in 2013; "do not include getting a spray-on tan," was changed to "do not count getting a spray-on tan,"

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

WEIGHTDIETEXERWK: Action taken to lose weight: diet/exercise, past 7 days

Column: 535 Width: 2

Description: WEIGHTDIETEXERWK reports whether the respondent tried to lose or keep from gaining weight in the past 7 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Dieted
2	Exercised
3	Exercised and dieted
4	Other method
95	Did not try to lose or keep from gaining weight
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a	All persons.

WEIGHTDIETMO: Action taken to lose weight: diet (eat less food), past 30 days

Column: 537 Width: 2

Description: WEIGHTDIETMO reports whether the respondent ate less food, ate fewer calories, or ate foods lower in fat to lose weight or keep from gaining weight in the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes

Code	Label
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

WEIGHTDIETMOR: YRBSS Recode: Ate less to lose weight, past 30 days

Column: 539 Width: 2

Description: WEIGHTDIETMOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent ate less food, ate fewer calories, or ate foods lower in fat to lose weight or keep from gaining weight in the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable WEIGHTDIETMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the WEIGHTDIETMO variable. All respondents who responded "No", are recoded as "No"; all respondents who responded "Yes" are recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

WEIGHTEXERMO: Action taken to lose weight:
exercise, past 30 days

Column: 541 **Width:** 2

Description: WEIGHTEXERMO reports whether the respondent exercised to lose weight or keep from gaining weight in the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

WEIGHTEXERMOR: YRBSS Recode: Exercised to
lose weight, past 30 days

Column: 543 **Width:** 2

Description: WEIGHTEXERMOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent exercised to lose weight or keep from gaining weight in the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable WEIGHTEXERMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the WEIGHTEXERMO variable. All respondents who responded "No", are recoded as "No"; all respondents who responded "Yes" are recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

WEIGHTFASTMO: Action taken to lose weight: fast (eat no food for >24 hours), past 30 days

Column: 545 Width: 2

Description: WEIGHTFASTMO reports whether the respondent went without eating for 24 hours or more (also called fasting) to lose or keep from gaining weight in the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

WEIGHTFASTMOR: YRBSS Recode: Fasted to lose weight, past 30 days

Column: 547 Width: 2

Description: WEIGHTFASTMOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent went without eating for 24 hours or more (also called fasting) to lose or keep from gaining weight in the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable WEIGHTFASTMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the WEIGHTFASTMO variable. All respondents who responded "No", are recoded as "No"; all respondents who responded "Yes" are recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

WEIGHTGAINLOSE: Try to gain/lose/maintain weight

Column: 549 **Width:** 2

Description: WEIGHTGAINLOSE reports whether the respondent is trying to gain or lose body weight. Please see the Comparability Tab for information on how the survey question associated with this variable changes over time.

Comparability: There was a slight change to the phrasing of the questionnaire text in 1995; the question changed from "Which of the following are you trying to do?" to " Which of the following are you trying to do about your weight?". The response categories remained the same. Otherwise, this variable is comparable over time.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Lose weight

Code	Label
2	Gain weight
3	Stay the same weight
95	Not trying to do anything
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

WEIGHTGAINLOSER: YRBSS Recode: Trying to lose weight

Column: 551 Width: 2

Description: WEIGHTGAINLOSER is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent is trying to lose body weight. This variable was derived using responses from the variable WEIGHTGAINLOSE. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the WEIGHTGAINLOSE variable. All respondents who responded "Gain weight", "Stay the same weight", "Not trying to do anything" are recoded as "No"; all respondents who responded "Lose weight" are recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

WEIGHTPILLMO: Action taken to lose weight: diet pill, past 30 days

Column: 553 Width: 2

Description: WEIGHTPILLMO reports whether the respondent used diet pills, powders or liquids without a doctor's advice to lose or keep from gaining weight in the past 30 days. The questionnaire text instructs the respondent to not include meal replacement products such as Slim Fast.

Comparability: There was a slight change to the phrasing of the questionnaire text in 1997;the question was changed to include the phrase "to keep from gaining weight." Otherwise, there are no comparability issues with this variable

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

WEIGHTPILLMOR: YRBSS Recode: Took pills to lose weight, past 30 days

Column: 555 Width: 2

Description: WEIGHTPILLMOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent used diet pills, powders or liquids without a doctor's advice to lose or keep from gaining weight in the past 30 days. The questionnaire text instructs the respondent to not include meal replacement products such as Slim Fast. This variable was derived using responses from the variable

WEIGHTPILLMO.Construction of this variable:Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the WEIGHTPILLMO variable. All respondents who responded "No", are recoded as "No"; all respondents who responded "Yes" are recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing."In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

WEIGHTVOMMO: Action taken to lose weight: vomit, past 30 days

Column: 557 Width: 2

Description: WEIGHTVOMMO reports whether the respondent used self-induced vomiting or laxatives to lose or keep from gaining weight in the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

WEIGHTVOMMOR: YRBSS Recode: Vomited to lose weight, past 30 days

Column: 559 Width: 2

Description: WEIGHTVOMMOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent used self-induced vomiting or laxatives to lose or keep from gaining weight in the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable WEIGHTVOMMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the WEIGHTVOMMO variable. All respondents who responded "No", are recoded as "No"; all respondents who responded "Yes" are recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

WEIGHTVOMPILLWK: Action taken to lose weight: vomit/diet pills, past 7 days

Column: 561 Width: 2

Description: WEIGHTVOMPILLWK reports if respondent tried to use self-induced vomiting or diet pills to lose or keep from gaining weight in the past 7 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Made myself vomit
2	Took diet pills
3	Vomiting and diet pills
4	Other method
95	Did not try to lose or keep from gaining weight
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a	All persons.

ABSENTDAYMO: How many days miss classes or school w/o permission, past 30 days

Column: 563 Width: 2

Description: ABSENTDAYMO reports on how many days did the respondent miss classes or school without permission during the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 days
2	1 or 2 days
3	3 to 5 days
4	6 to 9 days
5	10 or more days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a	All persons.

ABSENTDAYMOR: YRBSS Recode: Missed class without permission 1 or more days, past 30 days

Column: 565 Width: 2

Description: ABSENTDAYMOR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent had missed any classes or school without permission in the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable ABSENTDAYMO
Construction of this variable:In 2005, the CDC created this variable using responses to the ABSENTDAYMO variable. All respondents who responded "1 or 2 days", "3 to 5 days", "6 to 9 days" or "10 or more days" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" for ABSENTDAYMO are recoded as "Missing".

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2005a	All persons.

SCHLBULLIEDYR: Ever been bullied at school, past 12 months

Column: 567 Width: 2

Description: SCHLBULLIEDYR reports whether the respondent was bullied on school property in the previous 12 months. The questionnaire text clarifies that bullying is when one or more students tease, threaten, spread rumors about, hit, shove, or hurt another student over and over again. but that it is not bullying

when two students of about the same strength or power argue or fight or tease each other in a friendly way.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EBULLIEDYR: Ever been electronically bullied, past 12 months

Column: 569 Width: 2

Description: EBULLIEDYR reports whether the respondent was electronically bullied in the past 12 months. The questionnaire text clarifies that bullying is when one or more students tease, threaten, spread rumors about, hit, shove, or hurt another student over and over again, but that it is not bullying when two students of about the same strength or power argue or fight or tease each other in a friendly way. In addition the questionnaire text also clarifies that respondents should count being bullied through e-mail, chat rooms, instant messaging, websites, or texting.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

EBULLIEDYRR: YRBSS Recode: Electronically bullied, past 12 months

Column: 571 Width: 2

Description: EBULLIEDYRR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent was electronically bullied in the previous 12 months. The questionnaire text clarifies that bullying is when one or more students tease, threaten, spread rumors about, hit, shove, or hurt another student over and over again but that it is not bullying when two students of about the same strength or power argue or fight or tease each other in a friendly way. In addition, respondents should count being bullied through e-mail, chat rooms, instant messaging, websites, or texting. This variable was derived using responses from the variable EBULLIEDYR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2011, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable EBULLIEDYR. All respondents who responded "Yes" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for EBULLIEDYR are missing.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

GRADES: Letter grades in school

Column: 573 Width: 2

Description: GRADES reports the respondent's self-reported most common grade in classes in the last year.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Mostly A's
2	Mostly B's
3	Mostly C's
4	Mostly D's
5	Mostly F's
6	None of these grades
91	Not sure
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2009a	All persons.

GRADESR: YRBSS Recode: Grades of mostly D's and F's, past 12 months

Column: 575 Width: 2

Description: GRADESR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent's grades were self-reported as mostly D's or F's. This variable was derived using responses from the variable GRADES. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable GRADES. All respondents who responded "Mostly D's" or "Mostly F's" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "Mostly A's", "Mostly B's", "Mostly C's", "None of these Grades" or "Not sure" were recodes as "No". All respondents who were missing for GRADES are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variables is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2009a	All persons.

SCHLBULLIEDYRR: YRBSS Recode: Bullied at school, past 12 months

Column: 577 Width: 2

Description: SCHLBULLIEDYRR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent was bullied on school property in the previous 12 months. The questionnaire text clarifies that bullying is when one or more students tease, threaten, spread rumors about, hit, shove, or hurt another student over and over again, but that it is not bullying when two students of about the same strength or power argue or fight or tease each other in a friendly way. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SCHLBULLIEDYR. Construction of this variable: This variable was recoded by the CDC beginning 2009 using responses to the variable SCHLBULLIEDYR. All respondents who responded "yes" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for SCHLBULLIEDYR are missing.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SCHLSTOLEFRQYR: Times property stolen or damaged at school, past 12 months

Column: 579 Width: 2

Description: SCHLSTOLEFRQYR reports the number of times someone stole or deliberately damaged the respondent's property on school property during the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 time
3	2 or 3 times
4	4 or 5 times
5	6 or 7 times
6	8 or 9 times
7	10 or 11 times
8	12 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a	All persons.

SCHLSTOLEFRQYRR: YRBSS Recode: Property stolen at school, past 12 months

Column: 581 Width: 2

Description: SCHLSTOLEFRQYRR is a recoded variable that reports if a respondent reported having something stolen or deliberately damaged in the past 12 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SCHLSTOLEFRQYR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable SCHLSTOLEFRQYR. All respondents who responded "1 time", "2 or 3 times", "4 or 5 times", "6 or 7 times", "8 or 9 times", "10 or 11 times" or "12 or more times" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for SCHLSTOLEFRQYR are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2011a	All persons.

STUDRANK: Ranking of student in school

Column: 583 Width: 2

Description: STUDRANK reports the respondent's self-reported rank as a student compared to their peers.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues. The public use questionnaire for 1991 does not include the response category "A little below the middle"; however, it is included in the codebook and has responses in this year.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	One of the best
2	Far above the middle
3	A little above the middle
4	In the middle
5	A little below the middle
6	Far below the middle
7	Near the bottom
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a	All persons.

TCHTALKPROBYR: Talk to teacher about problem, past 12 months

Column: 585 Width: 2

Description: TCHTALKPROBYR reports whether the respondent talked to a teacher or other adult in their school about a personal problem they had during the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2011a	All persons.

TCHTALKPROBYRR: YRBSS Recode: Talked to teacher at school about problem, past 12 months

Column: 587 Width: 2

Description: TCHTALKPROBYRR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent talked to a teacher or other adult in their school about a personal problem they had. This variable was derived using responses from the variable TCHTALKPROBYR. Construction of this variable: In 2011, the CDC created this variable using responses to the TCHTALKPROBYR variable. All respondents who responded "Yes" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded "Missing" for TCHTALKPROBYR were recoded "Missing".

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No

Code	Label
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2011a	All persons.

BCLSEX: What birth control used, last sex

Column: 589 Width: 3

Description: BCLSEX reports the method of birth control used the last time the respondent had sexual intercourse. Please see the Comparability tab for information on how this question and response options have changed over time.

Comparability: Beginning in 1999, the response option "Depo-Provera (injectable birth control)" was added to the questionnaire text. Beginning in 2011, the birth control methods "Nuva Ring (or any birth control ring), Implanon (or any implant), or any IUD" were added to the text of the response option: "Depo-Provera (injectable birth control)". Beginning in 2013, the response options were changed again; two new response options were created that split response options from previous sample years. The new response options include: "An IUD (such as Mirena or Paragard), or implant (such as Implanon or Nexplanon)"; and "A shot (such as Depo-Provera), patch (such as Ortho Evra), or birth control ring (such as NuvaRing). This will affect comparability over time. See the Survey Text Tab for the full questionnaire text associated with this variable over time.

Codes:

Code	Label
100	No method
200	Birth control pills
300	Condoms
400	Some other method
410	Injection, Implant/IUD, Ring, or Patch
411	Injection (like Depo-Provera)
412	Injection, Implant/IUD, or Ring
413	Implant/IUD
414	Injection, Ring, or Patch

Code	Label
420	Withdrawal
430	Some other method not listed in the survey
992	Not sure
995	Never had sex
998	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

BCDEPOPILLR: YRBSS Recode: Used birth control pill and/or Depo, at last sex

Column: 592 Width: 2

Description: If the respondent has had sex in the last 3 months, BCDEPOPILLR is a recoded variable that reports if they used birth control pills (BCP) or Depo-Provera (or any birth control that is injectable, an implant, a ring, patch or an IUD in some years; see 'Construction of this variable: ' for more information) the last time they had sex. This variable was derived using responses from the variables BCLSEX and SEXPARTFRQ3MO. Construction of this variable: The CDC created BCDEPOPILLR in the sample years of 2009, 2011 and 2013, while IPUMS created the variable in 1999-2007 using the same logic. This variable uses SEXPARTFRQ3MO to determine if respondents had sexual intercourse in the past 3 months. Among respondents who report at least one partner in the past 3 months, data from the variable BCLSEX is used to determine the birth control method the respondent used. Respondents who report "No method", "Condoms", "Withdrawal", "Some other method", or "Not sure" in BCLSEX are recoded as responding "No" to the recoded variable. Respondents who reported "Birth Control Pills" in BCLSEX are recoded as responding "Yes" in all years of BCDEPOPILLR. Changes to the response category associated with LARC and non-BCP short-acting methods of birth control affect the comparability of the variable over time and are documented in the variable BCLSEX. However, the CDC-recoded versions (and by extension the IPUMS recoded samples that replicate the CDC logic) classify all LARC or non-BCP short-acting contraceptive responses as replying "Yes" to BCDEPOPILLR. In 1999-2009, this only includes Depo-Provera or other injectable birth control. In 2011, this includes IUDs or implants and birth control rings as well as Depo-Provera or other injectable birth

control. In 2013, this includes a patch (such as OrthoEvra), Depo-Provera or other injectable birth control, IUDs, or implants.

Comparability: Other than changes to the underlying variable BCLSEX that affect the types of LARC and non-BCP short-acting contraceptives included in this variable, there are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

BCDEPOR: YRBSS Recode: Used depo, at last sex

Column: 594 Width: 2

Description: If the respondent has had sex in the last 3 months, BCDEPOR is a recoded variable that reports if they used Depo-Provera (or any birth control that is injectable, an implant, a ring, patch or an IUD in some years); see 'Construction of this variable: ' for more information) the last time they had sex. This variable was derived using responses from the variables BCLSEX and SEXPARTFRQ3MO. Construction of this variable: The CDC created BCDEPOR in the sample years of 2009, 2011 and 2013, while IPUMS created the variable in 1999-2007 using the same logic. This variable uses SEXPARTFRQ3MO to determine if respondents had sexual intercourse in the past 3 months. Among respondents who report at least one partner in the past 3 months, data from the variable BCLSEX is used to determine the birth control method the respondent used. Respondents who report "No method", "Condoms", "Withdrawal", "Some other method", "Birth control pills" or "Not sure" in BCLSEX are recoded as responding "No" to the recoded variable. Changes to the response category associated with LARC and non-BCP short-acting methods of birth control affect the comparability of the variable over time and are documented in the variable BCLSEX. However, the CDC-recoded versions (and by extension the IPUMS recoded samples that replicate the CDC logic) classify all LARC or non-BCP short-acting contraceptive responses as replying "Yes" to BCDEPOPILLR. In 1999-2009, this only includes Depo-Provera or other injectable birth control. In 2011, this includes IUDs or implants and birth control rings as well as Depo-

Provera or other injectable birth control. In 2013, this includes a patch (such as OrthoEvra), Depo-Provera or other injectable birth control, IUDs, or implants.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a	All persons.

BCDUALR: YRBSS Recode: Used condom and depo or pill, at last sex

Column: 596 Width: 2

Description: If the respondent has had sex in the last 3 months, BCDUALR is a recoded variable that reports if they used birth control pills (BCP) OR Depo-Provera (or any birth control that is injectable, an implant, a ring, patch or an IUD in some years; see 'Construction of this variable: ' for more information) the last time they had sex AND used condoms the last time they had sex. This variable was derived using responses from the variables CONDOMLSEX, BCLSEX and SEXPARTFRQ3MO. Construction of this variable: The CDC created BCDUALR in the sample years of 2009, 2011 and 2013, while IPUMS created the variable in 1999-2007 using the same logic. This variable uses SEXPARTFRQ3MO to determine if respondents had sexual intercourse in the past 3 months. Among respondents who report at least one partner in the past 3 months, data from the variables BCLSEX and CONDOMLSEX are used to determine the birth control method the respondent used. Respondents who report "No method", "Condoms", "Withdrawal", "Some other method", or "Not sure" in BCLSEX AND who report "NO" to in CONDOMLSEX are recoded as responding "No" to the recoded variable. Respondents who reported "Birth Control Pills" in BCLSEX and who reported "Yes" in CONDOMLSEX are recoded as responding "Yes" in all years of BCDEPOPILLR. Changes to the response category associated with LARC and non-BCP short-acting methods of birth control affect the comparability of the variable over time and are documented in the variable BCLSEX. However, the CDC-recoded versions (and by extension the IPUMS recoded samples that replicate the CDC logic) classify all LARC or non-BCP short-acting contraceptive

responses as replying "Yes" to BCDEPOPILLR if they also reported "Yes" in CONDOMLSEX. In 1999-2009, this only includes Depo-Provera or other injectable birth control. In 2011, this includes IUDs or implants and birth control rings as well as Depo-Provera or other injectable birth control. In 2013, this includes a patch (such as OrthoEvra), Depo-Provera or other injectable birth control, IUDs, or implants.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

BCPILLR: YRBSS Recode: Used birth control at last sex

Column: 598 Width: 2

Description: If the respondent had sex in the past 3 months, BCPILLR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent used birth control pills (BCP) the last time they had sex. This variable was derived using responses from the variables BCLSEX and SEXPARTFRQ3MO. Construction of this variable: The CDC created BCPILLR in the sample years of 2009, 2011 and 2013, while IPUMS created the variable in 1991-2007 using the same logic. This variable uses SEXPARTFRQ3MO to determine if respondents had sexual intercourse in the past 3 months. Among respondents who report at least one partner in the past 3 months, data from the variable BCLSEX is used to determine the birth control method the respondent used. Respondents who reported "Yes" to "Birth control pills" in BCLSEX are recoded to "Yes." Respondents who report "No method", "Condoms", "Withdrawal", "Some other method", "Depo-Provera (or other injectable birth control, IUDs, implants, rings or patch in some years)" or "Not sure" in BCLSEX are recoded as responding "No" to the recoded variable. The variable BCLSEX has some comparability issues pertaining to changes in the response category associated with "long acting reproductive contraceptives (LARC)" and non-BCP short-acting methods of birth control.

However, this does not affect the comparability of the response option "Birth control pills" across years.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

BCNONER: YRBSS Recode: No birth control, at last sex

Column: 600 Width: 2

Description: BCNONER is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent used no birth control at their last sexual encounter, if they had sex in the last 3 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variables BCLSEX and SEXPARTFRQ3MO. Construction of this variable: All respondents who responded that they have had sex with one or more partners in the variable SEXPARTFRQ3MOR and reported that they used no birth control at last sexual encounter in the variable BCLSEX, they were recoded as "Yes"; if they reported that they had one or more partners in the past 3 months, and reported that they used some form of birth control, they were recoded as "No." If the respondent reported that they had not had sex in the past 3 months, or that they had never had sex, or were missing for either variable, they were recoded as "Missing." In the years in which the CDC does not create this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable(s) is available.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No

Code	Label
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

BCDEPOX1R: YRBSS Recode: Used Depo-Provera (or any injectable birth control), Nuva Ring (or any birth control ring), Implanon (or any implant), or any IUD at last sex

Column: 602 Width: 2

Description: If the respondent has had sex in the last 3 months, BCDEPOX1R is a recoded variable that reports if they used Depo-Provera (or any injectable birth control), Nuva Ring (or any birth control ring) Implanon (or any implant) or any IUD the last time they had sex. This variable was derived using responses from the variables BCLSEX and SEXPARTFRQ3MO. Construction of this variable: The CDC created BCDEPO1XR in 2011. This variable uses SEXPARTFRQ3MO to determine if respondents had sexual intercourse in the past 3 months. Among respondents who report at least one partner in the past 3 months, data from the variable BCLSEX is used to determine the birth control method the respondent used. Respondents who report "No method", "Condoms", "Withdrawal", "Some other method", "Birth control pills" or "Not sure" in BCLSEX are recoded as responding "No" to the recoded variable. Respondents who reported "Depo-Provera (or any injectable birth control), Nuva Ring (or any birth control ring) Implanon (or any implant) or any IUD" were recoded as "Yes." Any respondent who was coded as missing in either BCLSEX or SEXPARTFRQ3MO were recoded as "Missing"

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes

Code	Label
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2011a	All persons.

BCDEPOX2R: YRBSS Recode: Used IUD, implant, a shot (such as Depo-Provera), patch or birth control ring, at last sex

Column: 604 Width: 2

Description: If the respondent has had sex in the last 3 months, BCDEPOX1R is a recoded variable that reports if they used an IUD, implant, a shot (such as Depo-Provera), patch or birth control ring the last time they had sex. This variable was derived using responses from the variables BCLSEX and SEXPARTFRQ3MO. Construction of this variable: The CDC created BCDEPO1XR in 2013. This variable uses SEXPARTFRQ3MO to determine if respondents had sexual intercourse in the past 3 months. Among respondents who report at least one partner in the past 3 months, data from the variable BCLSEX is used to determine the birth control method the respondent used. Respondents who report "No method", "Condoms", "Withdrawal", "Some other method", "Birth control pills" or "Not sure" in BCLSEX are recoded as responding "No" to the recoded variable. Respondents who reported "IUD, implant, a shot (such as Depo-Provera), patch or birth control ring " were recoded as "Yes." Any respondent who was coded as missing in either BCLSEX or SEXPARTFRQ3MO were recoded as "Missing"

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2013a	All persons.

BCDEPOXPILL1R: YRBSS Recode: Used birth control pill and/or Depo-Provera (or any injectable birth control), Nuva Ring (or any birth control ring), Implanon (or any implant), or any IUD, at last sex

Column: 606 Width: 2

Description: If the respondent has had sex in the last 3 months, BCDEPOXPILL1R is a recoded variable that reports if they used birth control pills or Depo-Provera (or any injectable birth control), Nuva Ring (or any birth control ring) Implanon (or any implant) or any IUD the last time they had sex. This variable was derived using responses from the variables BCLSEX and SEXPARTFRQ3MO. Construction of this variable: The CDC created BCDEPO1XR in 2011. This variable uses SEXPARTFRQ3MO to determine if respondents had sexual intercourse in the past 3 months. Among respondents who report at least one partner in the past 3 months, data from the variable BCLSEX is used to determine the birth control method the respondent used. Respondents who report "No method", "Condoms", "Withdrawal", "Some other method" or "Not sure" in BCLSEX are recoded as responding "No" to the recoded variable. Respondents who reported "Birth control pills" or "Depo-Provera (or any injectable birth control), Nuva Ring (or any birth control ring) Implanon (or any implant) or any IUD" were recoded as "Yes." Any respondent who was coded as missing in either BCLSEX or SEXPARTFRQ3MO were recoded as "Missing"

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2011a	All persons.

BCDEPOXPILL2R: YRBSS Recode: Used birth control pill and/or an IUD, implant, a shot (such as Depo-Provera), patch, or birth control ring at last sex

Column: 608 Width: 2

Description: If the respondent has had sex in the last 3 months, BCDEPOXPILL2R is a recoded variable that reports if they used birth control pills or an IUD, implant, a shot (such as Depo-Provera), patch or birth control ring the last time they had sex. This variable was derived using responses from the variables BCLSEX and SEXPARTFRQ3MO. Construction of this variable: The CDC created BCDEPO1XR in 2013. This variable uses SEXPARTFRQ3MO to determine if respondents had sexual intercourse in the past 3 months. Among respondents who report at least one partner in the past 3 months, data from the variable BCLSEX is used to determine the birth control method the respondent used. Respondents who report "No method", "Condoms", "Withdrawal", "Some other method" or "Not sure" in BCLSEX are recoded as responding "No" to the recoded variable. Respondents who reported "Birth control pills" or "IUD, implant, a shot (such as Depo-Provera), patch or birth control ring " were recoded as "Yes." Any respondent who was coded as missing in either BCLSEX or SEXPARTFRQ3MO were recoded as "Missing"

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2013a	All persons.

CONDOMLSEX: Use condom, last sex

Column: 610 Width: 2

Description: CONDOMLSEX reports whether respondent or their sexual partner used a condom during the last occasion of sexual intercourse.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No

Code	Label
2	Yes
95	Never had sexual intercourse
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

CONDOMLSEXR: YRBSS Recode: Used condom at last sex

Column: 612 Width: 2

Description: CONDOMLSEXR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent or partner used a condom during last occasion of sexual intercourse. This variable was derived using responses from the variable CONDOMLSEX. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the CONDOMLSEX variable. All respondents who responded "never had sex", or "No" are recoded as "No". All respondents who responded "Yes, are recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Never had sexual intercourse" or "Missing" are recoded as "Missing".

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ABUSEFRQYR: Times physically hurt by dates, past 12 months

Column: 614 Width: 2

Description: ABUSEFRQYR reports how many times the respondent was physically hurt by someone they were dating in the previous 12 months. The question text asked respondents to "Count such things as being hit, slammed into something, or injured with an object or weapon".

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 time
3	2 or 3 times
4	4 or 5 times
5	6 or more times
95	Did not date, past 12 months
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2013a	All persons.

ABUSEYR: Ever abuse by boyfriend or girlfriend, past 12 months

Column: 616 Width: 2

Description: ABUSEYR reports if someone the respondent was dating physically hurt the respondent on purpose. Please see the Comparability Tab for more information on how the survey question associated with this variable changes over time.

Comparability: Changes to the phrasing of this question may affect the comparability of the variable over time. In 1999-2011, ABUSEYR is derived from a direct yes/no question posed to respondents that asks explicitly about a "boyfriend or girlfriend" hitting, slapping, or physically hurting the respondent on

purpose. Beginning in 2013, respondents were instead asked how many times someone they were dating or going out with physically hurt the respondent on purpose, with additional detail on what types of things should be counted. See the Survey Text Tab for the full questionnaire text associated with this variable over time. All responses to the 2013-forward version of this question that indicate being physically hurt by someone the respondent was dating on one or more occasions, are classified as a "yes" in this variable. Responses of "0 times" or "Did not date in the past year" are coded as "no" in this variable. The additional detail included in the 2013-forward version of this question is available in the variable ABUSEFREQYR.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a	All persons.

ABUSEYRR: YRBSS Recode: Hit by boyfriend or girlfriend 1 or more times, past 12 months

Column: 618 Width: 2

Description: ABUSEYRR is a recoded variable that reports if a respondent was ever hit, slapped, or physically hurt by a boyfriend or girlfriend on purpose in the past 12 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variable ABUSEYR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable ABUSEYR. All respondents who responded "Yes" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for ABUSEYR are missing. Beginning in 2013, the structure of this question changes. See the Comparability Tab for more information. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: Changes to the phrasing of this question may affect the comparability of the variable over time. In 1999-2011, ABUSEYR is derived from a direct yes/no question posed to respondents that asks explicitly about a "boyfriend or girlfriend" hitting, slapping, or physically hurting the respondent on

purpose. Beginning in 2013, respondents were instead asked how many times someone they were dating or going out with physically hurt the respondent on purpose, with additional detail on what types of things should be counted. See the Survey Text Tab for the full questionnaire text associated with this variable over time. All responses to the 2013-forward version of this question that indicate being physically hurt by someone the respondent was dating on one or more occasions, are classified as a "yes" in this variable. Responses of "0 times" are coded as "no" in this variable and responses of "Did not date in the past year" are coded as Missing in this variable. The additional detail included in the 2013-forward version of this question is available in the variable ABUSEFRQYR.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ALCDRUGLSEX: Use alcohol/drugs, last sex

Column: 620 Width: 2

Description: ALCDRUGLSEX reports whether the respondent drank alcohol or used drugs before last having sexual intercourse.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
95	Never had sexual intercourse
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ALCDRUGLSEXR: YRBSS Recode: Used alcohol at last sex

Column: 622 Width: 2

Description: ALCDRUGLSEXR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent drank alcohol or used drugs before last having sexual intercourse. This variable was derived using responses from the variable ALCDRUGLSEX. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the ALCDRUGLSEX variable. All respondents who responded "never had sex", or "No" are recoded as "No". All respondents who responded "Yes", are recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

FORCEDSEXEV: Ever been forced to have sex

Column: 624 Width: 2

Description: FORCEDSEXEV reports whether the respondent has ever been physically forced to have sex.

Comparability: There was a slight change to the phrasing of the questionnaire text; in 1999, the respondents were asked if they had been "forced to have sex", beginning in 2001, the question was changed to specify "physically forced ". Otherwise, the variable is comparable over time.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

FORCEDSEXVRR: YRBSS Recode: Ever forced to have sex

Column: 626 Width: 2

Description: FORCEDSEXVRR is a recoded variable that reports if a respondent reported ever having been forced to have sexual intercourse when they did not want to. This variable was derived using responses from the variable FORCEDSEXEV. Construction of this variable: This variable was recoded using responses to the variable FORCEDSEXEV. All respondents who responded "Yes" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for FORCEDSEXEV are missing.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

FORCEDSEXFRQYR: Times been forced to do sexual acts, past 12 months

Column: 628 Width: 2

Description: FORCEDSEXFRQYR reports how frequently someone the respondent was dating or going out with tried to force the respondent to do sexual things that the respondent did not want to do, in the past 12 months. The question asks respondents to count such things as kissing, touching, or being physically forced to have sexual intercourse.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 time
3	2 or 3 times
4	4 or 5 times
5	6 or more times
95	Did not date, past 12 months
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2013a	All persons.

FORCEDSEXFRQYRR: YRBSS Recode: Forced to do sexual acts by date, past 12 months

Column: 630 Width: 2

Description: FORCEDSEXFRQYRR is a recoded variable that reports if someone the respondent was dating or going out with tried to force the

respondent to do sexual things that the respondent did not want to do in the past 12 months. The question asks respondents to count such things as kissing, touching, or being physically forced to have sexual intercourse. This variable was derived using responses from the variable FORCEDSEXFRQYR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2013, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable FORCEDSEXFRQYR. All respondents who responded "1 time", "2 or 3 times", "4 or 5 times", "6 or more times" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" were recoded as "No". All respondents who responded " I did not date or go out with anyone during the past 12 months" or were missing for FORCEDSEXFRQYR are missing.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss2013a	All persons.

PREGFRQEV: Times been or gotten someone pregnant ever

Column: 632 Width: 2

Description: PREGFRQEV reports the number of times that the respondent has been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant during their lifetime.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	0 times
1	1 time
2	2 or more times
91	Not sure
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a	All persons.

PREGFRQEVR: YRBSS Recode: Ever been or gotten someone pregnant**Column: 634 Width: 2**

Description: PREGFRQEVR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent has been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant during their lifetime. This variable was derived using responses from the variable PREGFRQEV. Construction of this variable: In 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the PREGFRQEV variable. All respondents who responded "0 times" or "Not sure" were recoded as "No". All respondents who responded "1 time", or "2 or more times" are recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues with this variable.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a	All persons.

SEXAGE: Age when first had sex**Column: 636 Width: 2**

Description: SEXAGE reports the age of the respondent when they first had sexual intercourse.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues. There was a slight change in wording of the survey response categories in 1993; "Less than 12 years old" was changed to "11 years old or younger."

Codes:

Code	Label
11	Less than 12 years old
12	12 years old
13	13 years old
14	14 years old
15	15 years old
16	16 years old
17	17 or more years old
95	Never had sexual intercourse
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SEXAGER: YRBSS Recode: Had sex before 13

Column: 638 Width: 2

Description: SEXAGER is a recoded variable reports whether the respondent had sex before the age of 13. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SEXAGE. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the SEXAGE variable. All respondents who responded "Less than 12 years old" or "12 years old" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "13 years old", "14 years old", "15 years old", "16 years old", "17 years old", or "never had sexual intercourse" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SEXEV: Ever had sex

Column: 640 Width: 2

Description: SEXEV reports whether the respondent has ever had sexual intercourse.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SEXEV: YRBSS Recode: Had sex ever

Column: 642 Width: 2

Description: SEXEVR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported ever having had sexual intercourse. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SEXEV. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable was recoded using responses to the SEXEV variable. All respondents who responded "Yes" are recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "No" are recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing." In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SEXNO3MOR: YRBSS Recode: Have had sex but have not had sex but not during the past three months

Column: 644 Width: 2

Description: SEXNO3MOR is a recoded variable that reports whether a respondent has not had sexual intercourse in the last 3 months, if they have ever had sex. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SEXPARTFRQ3MO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the SEXPARTFRQ3MO variable. All respondents who responded "I have had sexual intercourse, but not during the past 3 months" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "1 person", "2 people", "3 people", "4 people", "5 people" or "6 or more people" were recoded as "No". All respondents who responded "I have never had sexual intercourse" or were coded as "Missing" for SEXPARTFRQ3MO were recoded "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SEXPARTAGE: Age of partner, at last sex

Column: 646 Width: 2

Description: SEXPARTAGE reports the age of the respondent's partner on the last occasion they had sexual intercourse.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
14	14 years old or younger
15	15 or 16 years old
17	17 or 18 years old
19	19 or 20 years old
21	21 years old or older
91	Not sure
95	Never had sexual intercourse
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1997a	All persons.

SEXPARTFRQ3MO: Number of sexual partners, past 3 months

Column: 648 **Width:** 2

Description: SEXPARTFRQ3MO reports the number of persons the respondent has had sexual intercourse with during the last 3 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
0	None in past 3 months
1	1 person
2	2 people
3	3 people
4	4 people
5	5 people
6	6 or more people
95	Never had sexual intercourse
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SEXPARTFRQ3MOR: YRBSS Recode: Had sex with 1 or more people, past 3 months

Column: 650 **Width:** 2

Description: SEXPARTFRQ3MOR is a recoded variable reports whether the respondent has had sexual intercourse with 1 or more partners during the last 3 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SEXPARTFRQ3MO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the SEXPARTFRQ3MO variable. All

respondents who responded "None in past 3 months" or "Never had sexual intercourse" are recorded as "No". All respondents who responded "1 person", "2 people", "3 people", "4 people", "5 people", or "6 or more people" are recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SEXPARTFRQEV: Number of sexual partners ever

Column: 652 **Width:** 2

Description: SEXPARTFRQEV reports the number of persons that the respondent has had sexual intercourse with during their lifetime.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	1 person
2	2 people
3	3 people
4	4 people
5	5 people
6	6 people or more people
95	Never had sexual intercourse

Code	Label
98	Missing Response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SEXPARTFRQEVR: YRBSS Recode: Had sex with 4 or more people, in life

Column: 654 Width: 2

Description: SEXPARTFRQEVR is a recoded variable reports whether the respondent has had sexual intercourse with 4 or more partners during their lifetime. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SEXPARTFRQEV. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the SEXPARTFRQEV variable. All respondents who responded "never had sex", "1 person", "2 people", or "3 people" are recoded as "No". All respondents who responded "4 people", "5 people", or "6 or more people" are recoded as "Yes". All respondents who were coded as "Missing" are recoded as "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ARMEDDAYMO: Days carried weapon, past 30 days

Column: 656 Width: 2

Description: ARMEDDAYMO reports how frequently the respondent carried a weapon, such as a gun, knife or club, in the last 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 days
2	1 day
3	2 or 3 days
4	4 or 5 days
5	6 or more days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ARMEDDAYMOR: YRBSS Recode: Carried weapon 1 or more days, past 30 days

Column: 658 Width: 2

Description: ARMEDDAYMOR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent had carried a weapon in the previous 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable ARMEDDAYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable ARMEDDAYMO. All respondents who responded "1 time", "2 or 3 times", "4 or 5 times" or "6 or more times" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for ARMEDDAYMO are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ARMEDGUNDAYMO: Days carried gun, past 30 days

Column: 660 Width: 2

Description: ARMEDGUNDAYMO reports on how many days did the respondent carry a gun in the last 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 days
2	1 day
3	2 or 3 days
4	4 or 5 days
5	6 or more days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ARMEDGUNDAYMOR: YRBSS Recode: Carried gun 1 or more days, past 30 days

Column: 662 Width: 2

Description: ARMEDGUNDAYMOR is a recoded variable that reports if a respondent has carried a gun in the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable ARMEDGUNDAYMO. Construction of this variable: This variable was recoded using responses to the variable ARMEDGUNDAYMO. All respondents who responded "1 time", "2 or 3 times", "4 or 5 times" or "6 or more times" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for ARMEDGUNDAYMO are missing.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ARMEDSCHLDAYMO: Days carried weapon at school, past 30 days

Column: 664 Width: 2

Description: ARMEDSCHLDAYMO reports on how days did the respondent carry a weapon on school property in the last 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 days

Code	Label
2	1 day
3	2 or 3 days
4	4 or 5 days
5	6 or more days
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ARMEDSCHLDAYMOR: YRBSS Recode: Days carried weapon at school, past 30 days

Column: 666 Width: 2

Description: ARMEDSCHLDAYMOR is a recoded variable that reports if a respondent has carried a weapon on school property in the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable ARMEDSCHLDAYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable ARMEDSCHLDAYMO. All respondents who responded "1 time", "2 or 3 times", "4 or 5 times" or "6 or more times" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for ARMEDSCHLDAYMO are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

ARMEDTYPMO: Type of weapon carried, past 30 days

Column: 668 Width: 2

Description: ARMEDTYPMO reports what type of weapon the respondent had carried most often in the last 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	A handgun
2	Other gun
3	A knife or rzor
4	A club, stick, bat or pipe
5	Some other weapon
95	Did not carry a weapon
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a	All persons.

FIGHTFRQYR: Times in physical fight, past 12 months

Column: 670 Width: 2

Description: FIGHTFRQYR reports how many times the respondent was in a physical fight during the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 time
3	2 or 3 times
4	4 or 5 times
5	6 or 7 times
6	8 or 9 times
7	10 or 11 times
8	12 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss 2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

FIGHTFRQYRR: YRBSS Recode: Fought 1 or more times, past 12 months

Column: 672 Width: 2

Description: FIGHTFRQYRR is a recoded variable that reports whether the respondent reported being in a physical fight in the last 12 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variable FIGHTFRQYR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable FIGHTFRQYR. All respondents who responded "1 time", "2 or 3 times", "4 or 5 times", "6 or 7 times", "8 or 9 times", "10 or 11 times" or "12 or more times" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were coded "Missing Response" were recoded as "Missing". In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

FIGHTHURTFRQYR: Times injured in physical fight, past 12 months

Column: 674 Width: 2

Description: FIGHTHURTFRQYR reports how many times the respondent was in a physical fight in which they were injured and had to be treated by a doctor or nurse, during the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 time
3	2 or time times
4	4 or 5 times
5	6 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

FIGHTHURTFRQYRR: YRBSS Recode: Injured and treated due to fight 1 or more times, past 12 months

Column: 676 Width: 2

Description: FIGHTHURTFRQYRR is a recoded variable that reports if the respondent was injured from a fight such that they required treatment from a doctor or nurse in the past 12 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variable FIGHTHURTFRQYR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable FIGHTHURTFRQYR. All respondents who responded "1 time", "2 or 3 times", "4 or 5 times", "6 or more times" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for FIGHTHURTFRQYR are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

FIGHTLWHO: Person fought with, last time in physical fight

Column: 678 Width: 2

Description: FIGHTLWHO reports the relationship to the person with whom the respondent was most recently in a physical fight.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues. This question was not asked in the 1997 National YRBSS Survey, despite the presence of response data; all response data in the 1997 sample is present in the "Missing" response category.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	Total stranger
2	Friend or someone I know
3	Boyfriend, girlfriend, date
4	Family member
5	Someone else
6	More than one type of person
95	Never been in a fight
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1991a yrbss1993a yrbss1995a	All persons.

FIGHTSCHLFRQYR: Times in physical fight at school, past 12 months

Column: 680 Width: 2

Description: FIGHTSCHLFRQYR reports how many times the respondent was in a physical fight on school property during the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 time
3	2 or 3 times
4	4 or 5 times
5	6 or 7 times
6	8 or 9 times
7	10 or 11 times
8	12 or more times

Code	Label
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

FIGHTSCHLFRQYRR: YRBSS Recode: Fought at school 1 or more times, past 12 months

Column: 682 Width: 2

Description: FIGHTSCHLFRQYRR is a recoded variable that reports if a respondent reports being in a physical fight on school property in the past 12 months. This variable was derived using responses from the variable FIGHTSCHLFRQYR. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable FIGHTSCHLFRQYR. All respondents who responded "1 time", "2 or 3 times", "4 or 5 times", "6 or 7 times", "8 or 9 times", "10 or 11 times or "12 or more times" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for FIGHTSCHLFRQYR are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SCHLTHREATFRQYR: Times threatened with weapon at school, past 12 months

Column: 684 Width: 2

Description: SCHLTHREATFRQYR reports how many times the respondent was threatened or injured by someone with a weapon, such as a gun, knife or club, while on school property during the past 12 months.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 times
2	1 time
3	2 or 3 times
4	4 or 5 times
5	6 or 7 times
6	8 or 9 times
7	10 or 11 times
8	12 or more times
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SCHLTHREATFRQYRR: YRBSS Recode: Threatened at school 1 or more times, past 12 months

Column: 686 Width: 2

Description: SCHLTHREATFRQYRR is a recoded variable that reports if a respondent was threatened or injured by someone with a weapon, such as a gun, knife or club, while on school property in the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SCHLTHREATFRQYR. Construction of

this variable:Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable SCHLTHREATFRQYR. All respondents who responded "1 time", "2 or 3 times", "4 or 5 times" or "6 or more times" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for SCHLTHREATFRQYR are missing.In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SCHLUNSAFEDAYMO: Days missed school due to feel unsafe, past 30 days

Column: 688 Width: 2

Description: SCHLUNSAFEDAYMO reports the number of days the respondent did not go to school because they felt unsafe at, or on the way to or from, their school during the past 30 days.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	0 days
2	1 day
3	2 or 3 days
4	4 or 5 days
5	6 or more days

Code	Label
98	Missing response

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.

SCHLUNSAFEDAYMOR: YRBSS Recode: Missed school because unsafe 1 or more days, past 30 days

Column: 690 Width: 2

Description: SCHLUNSAFEDAYMOR is a recoded variable that reports if a respondent reported not attending school because they felt unsafe in school in the past 30 days. This variable was derived using responses from the variable SCHLUNSAFEDAYMO. Construction of this variable: Beginning in 2003, the CDC created this variable using responses to the variable SCHLUNSAFEDAYMO. All respondents who responded "1 time", "2 or 3 times", "4 or 5 times" or "6 or more times" were recoded as "Yes"; all respondents who responded "0 times" were recoded as "No". All respondents who were missing for SCHLUNSAFEDAYMO are missing. In years when the CDC does not provide this recoded variable, IPUMS applies the same logic to replicate it if the non-recoded version of the variable is available and comparable over time.

Comparability: There are no comparability issues.

Codes:

Code	Label
1	No
2	Yes
98	Missing

Universe:

Samples	Universe
yrbss1993a yrbss1995a yrbss1997a yrbss1999a yrbss2001a yrbss2003a yrbss2005a yrbss2007a yrbss2009a yrbss2011a yrbss2013a	All persons.